| | (Original Signature of Member) |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| 11mm CONODEGO | _ |

111TH CONGRESS 2D SESSION

H.R.

To repeal the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and to replace such Act with incentives to encourage health insurance coverage, and for other purposes.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

| Mı | . Wilson | of South | Carolina | introduced | the | following | bill; | which | was |
|----|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----------|-------|-------|-----|
| | referred t | to the Cor | nmittee o | on | | | | | _ |

A BILL

To repeal the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and to replace such Act with incentives to encourage health insurance coverage, and for other purposes.

- 1 Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-
- 2 tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,
- 3 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.
- 4 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the
- 5 "Siding with America's Patients Act".
- 6 (b) Table of Contents.—The table of contents for
- 7 this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

Sec. 2. Repeal of PPACA.

TITLE I—TAX INCENTIVES FOR MAINTAINING HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE

- Sec. 101. Refundable tax credit for health insurance costs of low-income individuals.
- Sec. 102. Advance payment of credit as premium payment for qualified health insurance.
- Sec. 103. Election of tax credit instead of alternative government or group plan benefits.
- Sec. 104. Deduction for qualified health insurance costs of individuals.
- Sec. 105. Limitation on abortion funding.
- Sec. 106. Non-discrimination on abortion and respect for rights of conscience.
- Sec. 107. Equal employer contribution rule to promote choice.
- Sec. 108. Limitations on State restrictions on employer auto-enrollment.
- Sec. 109. Credit for small employers adopting auto-enrollment and defined contribution options.
- Sec. 110. Require employers to disclose amounts paid for employer-provided health plan coverage.
- Sec. 111. HSA modifications and clarifications.

TITLE II—HEALTH INSURANCE POOLING MECHANISMS FOR INDIVIDUALS

Subtitle A—Safety Net for Individuals With Pre-Existing Conditions

Sec. 201. Requiring operation of high-risk pool or other mechanism as condition for availability of tax credit.

Subtitle B—Federal Block Grants for State Insurance Expenditures

Sec. 211. Federal block grants for State insurance expenditures.

Subtitle C—Health Care Access and Availability

Sec. 221. Expansion of access and choice through individual membership associations (IMAs).

Subtitle D—Small Business Health Fairness

- Sec. 231. Short title.
- Sec. 232. Rules governing association health plans.
- Sec. 233. Clarification of treatment of single employer arrangements.
- Sec. 234. Enforcement provisions relating to association health plans.
- Sec. 235. Cooperation between Federal and State authorities.
- Sec. 236. Effective date and transitional and other rules.

TITLE III—INTERSTATE MARKET FOR HEALTH INSURANCE

Sec. 301. Cooperative governing of individual health insurance coverage.

TITLE IV—SAFETY NET REFORMS

- Sec. 401. Requiring outreach and coverage before expansion of eligibility.
- Sec. 402. Easing administrative barriers to State cooperation with employersponsored insurance coverage.
- Sec. 403. Improving beneficiary choice in SCHIP.
- Sec. 404. Liability protections for health center volunteer practitioners.

Sec. 405. Liability protections for health center practitioners providing services in emergency areas.

TITLE V—MEDICAL LIABILITY AND UNCOMPENSATED CARE REFORMS

- Sec. 501. Short title.
- Sec. 502. Findings and purpose.
- Sec. 503. Encouraging speedy resolution of claims.
- Sec. 504. Compensating patient injury.
- Sec. 505. Maximizing patient recovery.
- Sec. 506. Additional health benefits.
- Sec. 507. Punitive damages.
- Sec. 508. Authorization of payment of future damages to claimants in health care lawsuits.
- Sec. 509. Definitions.
- Sec. 510. Effect on other laws.
- Sec. 511. State flexibility and protection of states' rights.
- Sec. 512. Applicability; effective date.
- Sec. 513. Sense of Congress.
- Sec. 514. State grants to create administrative health care tribunals.
- Sec. 515. Affirmative defense based on compliance with best practice guidelines.
- Sec. 516. Bad debt deduction for doctors to partially offset the cost of providing uncompensated care required to be provided under amendments made by the Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act.

TITLE VI—WELLNESS AND PREVENTION

Sec. 601. Providing financial incentives for treatment compliance.

TITLE VII—TRANSPARENCY AND INSURANCE REFORM MEASURES

Sec. 701. Receipt and response to requests for claim information.

TITLE VIII—QUALITY

- Sec. 801. Prohibition on certain uses of data obtained from comparative effectiveness research; accounting for personalized medicine and differences in patient treatment response.
- Sec. 802. Establishment of performance-based quality measures.

TITLE IX—STATE TRANSPARENCY PLAN PORTAL

Sec. 901. Providing information on health coverage options and health care providers.

TITLE X—PHYSICIAN PAYMENT REFORM

Sec. 1001. Sustainable growth rate reform.

TITLE XI—INCENTIVES TO REDUCE PHYSICIAN SHORTAGES

Subtitle A—Federally Supported Student Loan Funds for Medical Students

Sec. 1101. Federally Supported Student Loan Funds for Medical Students.

Subtitle B—Loan Forgiveness for Primary Care Providers

Sec. 1111. Loan forgiveness for primary care providers.

TITLE XII—OFFSETS

Subtitle A—Enforcing Discretionary Spending Limits

Sec. 1201. Enforcing discretionary spending limits.

Subtitle B—Repeal of Unused Stimulus Funds

Sec. 1211. Rescission and repeal in ARRA.

Subtitle C—Savings From Health Care Efficiencies

- Sec. 1221. Medicare DSH report and payment adjustments in response to coverage expansion.
- Sec. 1222. Reduction in Medicaid DSH.

Subtitle D—Fraud, Waste, and Abuse

- Sec. 1231. Provide adequate funding to HHS OIG and HCFAC.
- Sec. 1232. Improved enforcement of the Medicare secondary payor provisions.
- Sec. 1233. Strengthen Medicare provider enrollment standards and safeguards.
- Sec. 1234. Tracking banned providers across State lines.
- Sec. 1235. Reinstate the Medicare trigger.

1 SEC. 2. REPEAL OF PPACA.

- 2 Effective as of the enactment of the Patient Protec-
- 3 tion and Affordable Care Act, such Act is repealed, and
- 4 the provisions of law amended or repealed by such Act
- 5 are restored or revived as if such Act had not been en-
- 6 acted.

7 TITLE I—TAX INCENTIVES FOR

8 MAINTAINING HEALTH IN-

9 **SURANCE COVERAGE**

- 10 SEC. 101. REFUNDABLE TAX CREDIT FOR HEALTH INSUR-
- 11 ANCE COSTS OF LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS.
- 12 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart C of part IV of sub-
- 13 chapter A of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of
- 14 1986 (relating to refundable credits) is amended by insert-
- 15 ing after section 36A the following new section:

| 1 | "SEC. 36B. HEALTH INSURANCE COSTS OF LOW-INCOME IN- |
|----|--|
| 2 | DIVIDUALS. |
| 3 | "(a) In General.—In the case of an individual, |
| 4 | there shall be allowed as a credit against the tax imposed |
| 5 | by subtitle A the aggregate amount paid by the taxpayer |
| 6 | for coverage of the taxpayer and the taxpayer's qualifying |
| 7 | family members under qualified health insurance for eligi- |
| 8 | ble coverage months beginning in the taxable year. |
| 9 | "(b) Limitations.— |
| 10 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—The amount allowable as a |
| 11 | credit under subsection (a) for the taxable year shall |
| 12 | not exceed the lesser of— |
| 13 | "(A) the sum of the monthly limitations |
| 14 | for months during such taxable year that the |
| 15 | taxpayer or the taxpayer's qualifying family |
| 16 | members is an eligible individual, and |
| 17 | "(B) the aggregate premiums paid by the |
| 18 | taxpayer for the taxable year for coverage de- |
| 19 | scribed in subsection (a). |
| 20 | "(2) Monthly Limitation.—The monthly lim- |
| 21 | itation for any month is the credit percentage of $\frac{1}{12}$ |
| 22 | of the sum of— |
| 23 | "(A) \$2,000 for coverage of the taxpayer |
| 24 | (\$4,000 in the case of a joint return for cov- |
| 25 | erage of the taxpayer and the taxpayer's |
| 26 | spouse), and |

| 1 | "(B) \$500 for coverage of each dependent |
|----|---|
| 2 | of the taxpayer. |
| 3 | "(3) Credit Percentage.— |
| 4 | "(A) In general.—For purposes of this |
| 5 | section, the term 'credit percentage' means 100 |
| 6 | percent reduced by 1 percentage point for each |
| 7 | \$1,000 (or fraction thereof) by which the tax- |
| 8 | payer's adjusted gross income for the taxable |
| 9 | year exceeds the threshold amount. |
| 10 | "(B) THRESHOLD AMOUNT.—For purposes |
| 11 | of this paragraph, the term 'threshold amount' |
| 12 | means, with respect to any taxpayer for any |
| 13 | taxable year, 200 percent of the Federal pov- |
| 14 | erty guideline (as determined by the Secretary |
| 15 | of Health and Human Service for the taxable |
| 16 | year) applicable to the taxpayer. |
| 17 | "(4) Only 2 dependents taken into ac- |
| 18 | COUNT.—Not more than 2 dependents of the tax- |
| 19 | payer may be taken into account under paragraphs |
| 20 | (2)(C) and $(3)(B)$. |
| 21 | "(5) Inflation adjustment.—In the case of |
| 22 | any taxable year beginning in a calendar year after |
| 23 | 2009, each dollar amount contained in paragraph |
| 24 | (2) shall be increased by an amount equal to— |
| 25 | "(A) such dollar amount, multiplied by |

| 1 | "(B) the cost-of-living adjustment deter- |
|----|---|
| 2 | mined under section $1(f)(3)$ for the calendar |
| 3 | year in which the taxable year begins, deter- |
| 4 | mined by substituting 'calendar year 2008' for |
| 5 | 'calendar year 1992' in subparagraph (B) |
| 6 | thereof. |
| 7 | Any increase determined under the preceding sen- |
| 8 | tence shall be rounded to the nearest multiple of |
| 9 | \$ 50. |
| 10 | "(c) Eligible Coverage Month.—For purposes of |
| 11 | this section, the term 'eligible coverage month' means, |
| 12 | with respect to any individual, any month if, as of the first |
| 13 | day of such month, the individual— |
| 14 | "(1) is covered by qualified health insurance, |
| 15 | "(2) does not have other specified coverage, and |
| 16 | "(3) is not imprisoned under Federal, State, or |
| 17 | local authority. |
| 18 | "(d) Qualifying Family Member.—For purposes |
| 19 | of this section, the term 'qualifying family member' |
| 20 | means— |
| 21 | "(1) in the case of a joint return, the taxpayer's |
| 22 | spouse, and |
| 23 | "(2) any dependent of the taxpayer. |
| 24 | "(e) Qualified Health Insurance.—For pur- |
| 25 | poses of this section, the term 'qualified health insurance' |

| 1 | means health insurance coverage (other than excepted |
|----|--|
| 2 | benefits as defined in section 9832(c)) which constitutes |
| 3 | medical care. |
| 4 | "(f) Other Specified Coverage.—For purposes of |
| 5 | this section, an individual has other specified coverage for |
| 6 | any month if, as of the first day of such month— |
| 7 | "(1) Coverage under medicare, medicaid, |
| 8 | OR SCHIP.—Such individual— |
| 9 | "(A) is entitled to benefits under part A of |
| 10 | title XVIII of the Social Security Act or is en- |
| 11 | rolled under part B of such title, or |
| 12 | "(B) is enrolled in the program under title |
| 13 | XIX or XXI of such Act (other than under sec- |
| 14 | tion 1928 of such Act). |
| 15 | "(2) CERTAIN OTHER COVERAGE.—Such indi- |
| 16 | vidual— |
| 17 | "(A) is enrolled in a health benefits plan |
| 18 | under chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, |
| 19 | "(B) is entitled to receive benefits under |
| 20 | chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code, |
| 21 | "(C) in entitled to receive benefits under |
| 22 | chapter 17 of title 38, United States Code, or |
| 23 | "(D) is enrolled in a group health plan |
| 24 | (within the meaning of section $5000(b)(1)$) |
| 25 | which is subsidized by the employer. |

| 1 | "(g) Special Rules.— |
|----|---|
| 2 | "(1) Coordination with advance payments |
| 3 | OF CREDIT; RECAPTURE OF EXCESS ADVANCE PAY- |
| 4 | MENTS.—With respect to any taxable year— |
| 5 | "(A) the amount which would (but for this |
| 6 | subsection) be allowed as a credit to the tax- |
| 7 | payer under subsection (a) shall be reduced |
| 8 | (but not below zero) by the aggregate amount |
| 9 | paid on behalf of such taxpayer under section |
| 10 | 7529 for months beginning in such taxable |
| 11 | year, and |
| 12 | "(B) the tax imposed by section 1 for such |
| 13 | taxable year shall be increased by the excess (if |
| 14 | any) of— |
| 15 | "(i) the aggregate amount paid on be- |
| 16 | half of such taxpayer under section 7529 |
| 17 | for months beginning in such taxable year, |
| 18 | over |
| 19 | "(ii) the amount which would (but for |
| 20 | this subsection) be allowed as a credit to |
| 21 | the taxpayer under subsection (a). |
| 22 | "(2) Coordination with other deduc- |
| 23 | TIONS.—Amounts taken into account under sub- |
| 24 | section (a) shall not be taken into account in deter- |
| 25 | mining— |

| 1 | "(A) any deduction allowed under section |
|----|--|
| 2 | 162(l), 213, or 224, or |
| 3 | "(B) any credit allowed under section 35. |
| 4 | "(3) Medical and health savings ac- |
| 5 | COUNTS.—Amounts distributed from an Archer |
| 6 | MSA (as defined in section 220(d)) or from a health |
| 7 | savings account (as defined in section 223(d)) shall |
| 8 | not be taken into account under subsection (a). |
| 9 | "(4) Denial of credit to dependents and |
| 10 | NONPERMANENT RESIDENT ALIEN INDIVIDUALS.— |
| 11 | No credit shall be allowed under this section to any |
| 12 | individual who is— |
| 13 | "(A) not a citizen or lawful permanent |
| 14 | resident of the United States for the calendar |
| 15 | year in which the taxable year begins, or |
| 16 | "(B) a dependent with respect to another |
| 17 | taxpayer for a taxable year beginning in the |
| 18 | calendar year in which such individual's taxable |
| 19 | year begins. |
| 20 | "(5) Insurance which covers other indi- |
| 21 | VIDUALS.—For purposes of this section, rules simi- |
| 22 | lar to the rules of section 213(d)(6) shall apply with |
| 23 | respect to any contract for qualified health insurance |
| 24 | under which amounts are payable for coverage of an |

| 1 | individual other than the taxpayer and qualifying |
|----|--|
| 2 | family members. |
| 3 | "(6) Treatment of payments.—For pur- |
| 4 | poses of this section— |
| 5 | "(A) Payments by secretary.—Pay- |
| 6 | ments made by the Secretary on behalf of any |
| 7 | individual under section 7529 (relating to ad- |
| 8 | vance payment of credit for health insurance |
| 9 | costs of low-income individuals) shall be treated |
| 10 | as having been made by the taxpayer on the |
| 11 | first day of the month for which such payment |
| 12 | was made. |
| 13 | "(B) Payments by Taxpayer.—Pay- |
| 14 | ments made by the taxpayer for eligible cov- |
| 15 | erage months shall be treated as having been |
| 16 | made by the taxpayer on the first day of the |
| 17 | month for which such payment was made. |
| 18 | "(7) Regulations.—The Secretary may pre- |
| 19 | scribe such regulations and other guidance as may |
| 20 | be necessary or appropriate to carry out this section, |
| 21 | section 6050W, and section 7529.". |
| 22 | (b) Conforming Amendments.— |
| 23 | (1) Paragraph (2) of section 1324(b) of title |
| 24 | 31, United States Code, is amended by inserting |
| 25 | "36B." after "36A.". |

| 1 | (2) The table of sections for subpart C of part |
|---|--|
| 2 | IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 of the Internal Rev- |
| 3 | enue Code of 1986 is amended by inserting after the |
| 4 | item relating to section 36A the following new item: |
| | "Sec. 36B. Health insurance costs of low-income individuals.". |
| 5 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 6 | this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after |
| 7 | December 31, 2009. |
| 8 | (d) Sense of Congress.—It is the sense of Con- |
| 9 | gress that the cost of the advanceable refundable credit |
| 10 | under sections 36B and 7529 of the Internal Revenue |
| 11 | Code of 1986, as added by this title, will be offset by sav- |
| 12 | ings derived from the provisions of title XII. |
| | |
| 13 | SEC. 102. ADVANCE PAYMENT OF CREDIT AS PREMIUM |
| 13 14 | SEC. 102. ADVANCE PAYMENT OF CREDIT AS PREMIUM PAYMENT FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSUR- |
| | |
| 14 | PAYMENT FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSUR- |
| 141516 | PAYMENT FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE. |
| 141516 | PAYMENT FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSUR-ANCE. (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 77 of the Internal Rev- |
| 14151617 | PAYMENT FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE. (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 77 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to miscellaneous provisions) |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | PAYMENT FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE. (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 77 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to miscellaneous provisions) is amended by adding at the end the following: |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 | PAYMENT FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE. (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 77 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to miscellaneous provisions) is amended by adding at the end the following: "SEC. 7529. ADVANCE PAYMENT OF CREDIT AS PREMIUM |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | PAYMENT FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE. (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 77 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to miscellaneous provisions) is amended by adding at the end the following: "SEC. 7529. ADVANCE PAYMENT OF CREDIT AS PREMIUM PAYMENT FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSUR- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | PAYMENT FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE. (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 77 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to miscellaneous provisions) is amended by adding at the end the following: "SEC. 7529. ADVANCE PAYMENT OF CREDIT AS PREMIUM PAYMENT FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE. |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | PAYMENT FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE. (a) In General.—Chapter 77 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to miscellaneous provisions) is amended by adding at the end the following: "SEC. 7529. ADVANCE PAYMENT OF CREDIT AS PREMIUM PAYMENT FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE. "(a) General Rule.—Not later than January 1, |

- 1 the credit under section 36B. Except as otherwise pro-
- 2 vided by the Secretary, such payments shall be made on
- 3 the basis of the adjusted gross income of the taxpayer for
- 4 the preceding taxable year.
- 5 "(b) Certification Process and Proof of Cov-
- 6 ERAGE.—For purposes of this section, payments may be
- 7 made pursuant to subsection (a) only with respect to indi-
- 8 viduals for whom a qualified health insurance costs credit
- 9 eligibility certificate is in effect.".
- 10 (b) Disclosure of Return Information for
- 11 Purposes of Advance Payment of Credit as Pre-
- 12 MIUMS FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE.—
- 13 (1) In General.—Subsection (1) of section
- 14 6103 of such Code is amended by adding at the end
- 15 the following new paragraph:
- 16 "(21) Disclosure of Return information
- 17 FOR PURPOSES OF ADVANCE PAYMENT OF CREDIT
- AS PREMIUMS FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSUR-
- 19 ANCE.—The Secretary may, on behalf of taxpayers
- eligible for the credit under section 36B, disclose to
- a provider of qualified health insurance (as defined
- in section 36(e)), and persons acting on behalf of
- such provider, return information with respect to
- any such taxpayer only to the extent necessary (as
- prescribed by regulations issued by the Secretary) to

| 1 | carry out the program established by section 7529 |
|----|---|
| 2 | (relating to advance payment of credit as premium |
| 3 | payment for qualified health insurance).". |
| 4 | (2) Confidentiality of information.— |
| 5 | Paragraph (3) of section 6103(a) of such Code is |
| 6 | amended by striking "or (20)" and inserting "(20), |
| 7 | or (21)". |
| 8 | (3) Unauthorized disclosure.—Paragraph |
| 9 | (2) of section 7213(a) of such Code is amended by |
| 10 | striking "or (20) " and inserting " (20) , or (21) ". |
| 11 | (c) Information Reporting.— |
| 12 | (1) In general.—Subpart B of part III of |
| 13 | subchapter A of chapter 61 of such Code (relating |
| 14 | to information concerning transactions with other |
| 15 | persons) is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 16 | lowing new section: |
| 17 | "SEC. 6050X. RETURNS RELATING TO CREDIT FOR HEALTH |
| 18 | INSURANCE COSTS OF LOW-INCOME INDIVID- |
| 19 | UALS. |
| 20 | "(a) REQUIREMENT OF REPORTING.—Every person |
| 21 | who is entitled to receive payments for any month of any |
| 22 | calendar year under section 7529 (relating to advance pay- |
| 23 | ment of credit as premium payment for qualified health |
| 24 | insurance) with respect to any individual shall, at such |
| 25 | time as the Secretary may prescribe, make the return de- |

| 1 | scribed in subsection (b) with respect to each such indi- |
|----|---|
| 2 | vidual. |
| 3 | "(b) Form and Manner of Returns.—A return |
| 4 | is described in this subsection if such return— |
| 5 | "(1) is in such form as the Secretary may pre- |
| 6 | scribe, and |
| 7 | "(2) contains— |
| 8 | "(A) the name, address, and TIN of each |
| 9 | individual referred to in subsection (a), |
| 10 | "(B) the number of months for which |
| 11 | amounts were entitled to be received with re- |
| 12 | spect to such individual under section 7529 (re- |
| 13 | lating to advance payment of credit as premium |
| 14 | payment for qualified health insurance), |
| 15 | "(C) the amount entitled to be received for |
| 16 | each such month, and |
| 17 | "(D) such other information as the Sec- |
| 18 | retary may prescribe. |
| 19 | "(c) Statements To Be Furnished to Individ- |
| 20 | UALS WITH RESPECT TO WHOM INFORMATION IS RE- |
| 21 | QUIRED.—Every person required to make a return under |
| 22 | subsection (a) shall furnish to each individual whose name |
| 23 | is required to be set forth in such return a written state- |
| 24 | ment showing— |

| 1 | "(1) the name and address of the person re- |
|----|---|
| 2 | quired to make such return and the phone number |
| 3 | of the information contact for such person, and |
| 4 | "(2) the information required to be shown on |
| 5 | the return with respect to such individual. |
| 6 | The written statement required under the preceding sen- |
| 7 | tence shall be furnished on or before January 31 of the |
| 8 | year following the calendar year for which the return |
| 9 | under subsection (a) is required to be made.". |
| 10 | (2) Assessable penalties.— |
| 11 | (A) Subparagraph (B) of section |
| 12 | 6724(d)(1) of such Code (relating to defini- |
| 13 | tions) is amended by striking "or" at the end |
| 14 | of clause (xxii), by striking "and" at the end of |
| 15 | clause (xxiii) and inserting "or", and by insert- |
| 16 | ing after clause (xxiii) the following new clause: |
| 17 | "(xxiv) section 6050X (relating to re- |
| 18 | turns relating to credit for health insur- |
| 19 | ance costs of low-income individuals), |
| 20 | and". |
| 21 | (B) Paragraph (2) of section 6724(d) of |
| 22 | such Code is amended by striking "or" at the |
| 23 | end of subparagraph (EE), by striking the pe- |
| 24 | riod at the end of subparagraph (FF) and in- |

| 1 | serting ", or", and by adding after subpara- |
|----|---|
| 2 | graph (FF) the following new subparagraph: |
| 3 | "(GG) section 6050X (relating to returns |
| 4 | relating to credit for health insurance costs of |
| 5 | low-income individuals).". |
| 6 | (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.— |
| 7 | (1) The table of sections for chapter 77 of such |
| 8 | Code is amended by adding at the end the following |
| 9 | new item: |
| | "Sec. 7529. Advance payment of credit as premium payment for qualified health insurance.". |
| 10 | (2) The table of sections for subpart B of part |
| 11 | III of subchapter A of chapter 61 of such Code is |
| 12 | amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 13 | item: |
| | "Sec. 6050X. Returns relating to credit for health insurance costs of low-income individuals.". |
| 14 | (e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 15 | this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment |
| 16 | of this Act. |
| 17 | SEC. 103. ELECTION OF TAX CREDIT INSTEAD OF ALTER- |
| 18 | NATIVE GOVERNMENT OR GROUP PLAN BEN- |
| 19 | EFITS. |
| 20 | (a) In General.—Notwithstanding any other provi- |
| 21 | sion of law, an individual who is otherwise eligible for ben- |
| 22 | efits under a health program (as defined in subsection (c)) |
| 23 | may elect, in a form and manner specified by the Sec- |

| 1 | retary of Health and Human Services in consultation with |
|----|---|
| 2 | the Secretary of the Treasury, to receive a tax credit de- |
| 3 | scribed in section 36B of the Internal Revenue Code of |
| 4 | 1986 (which may be used for the purpose of health insur- |
| 5 | ance coverage) in lieu of receiving any benefits under such |
| 6 | program. |
| 7 | (b) Effective Date.—An election under subsection |
| 8 | (a) may first be made for calendar year 2010 and any |
| 9 | such election shall be effective for such period (not less |
| 10 | than one calendar year) as the Secretary of Health and |
| 11 | Human Services shall specify, in consultation with the |
| 12 | Secretary of the Treasury. |
| 13 | (c) Health Program Defined.—For purposes of |
| 14 | this section, the term "health program" means any of the |
| 15 | following: |
| 16 | (1) Medicare.—The medicare program under |
| 17 | part A of title XVIII of the Social Security Act. |
| 18 | (2) Medicaid program under |
| 19 | title XIX of such Act (including such a program op- |
| 20 | erating under a Statewide waiver under section 1115 |
| 21 | of such Act). |
| 22 | (3) SCHIP.—The State children's health insur- |
| 23 | ance program under title XXI of such Act. |
| 24 | (4) TRICARE.—The TRICARE program |
| 25 | under chapter 55 of title 10. United States Code. |

| 1 | (5) Veterans benefits.—Coverage for bene- |
|--|--|
| 2 | fits under chapter 17 of title 38, United States |
| 3 | Code. |
| 4 | (6) FEHBP.—Coverage under chapter 89 of |
| 5 | title 5, United States Code. |
| 6 | (7) Subsidized group health plans.—Cov- |
| 7 | erage under a group health plan (within the meaning |
| 8 | of section $5000(b)(1)$) which is subsidized by the |
| 9 | employer. |
| 10 | (d) Other Social Security Benefits Not |
| 11 | WAIVED.—An election to waive the benefits described in |
| 12 | subsection $(c)(1)$ shall not result in the waiver of any other |
| | |
| 13 | benefits under the Social Security Act. |
| 13 14 | benefits under the Social Security Act. SEC. 104. DEDUCTION FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE |
| | · |
| 14 | SEC. 104. DEDUCTION FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE |
| 14 15 | SEC. 104. DEDUCTION FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE COSTS OF INDIVIDUALS. |
| 14 15 16 | SEC. 104. DEDUCTION FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE COSTS OF INDIVIDUALS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Part VII of subchapter B of chap- |
| 14 15 16 17 | SEC. 104. DEDUCTION FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE COSTS OF INDIVIDUALS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Part VII of subchapter B of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to |
| 14 15 16 17 | SEC. 104. DEDUCTION FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE COSTS OF INDIVIDUALS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Part VII of subchapter B of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to additional itemized deductions) is amended by redesignation. |
| 114 115 116 117 118 | SEC. 104. DEDUCTION FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE COSTS OF INDIVIDUALS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Part VII of subchapter B of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to additional itemized deductions) is amended by redesignating section 224 as section 225 and by inserting after |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | SEC. 104. DEDUCTION FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE COSTS OF INDIVIDUALS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Part VII of subchapter B of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to additional itemized deductions) is amended by redesignating section 224 as section 225 and by inserting after section 223 the following new section: |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | SEC. 104. DEDUCTION FOR QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE COSTS OF INDIVIDUALS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Part VII of subchapter B of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to additional itemized deductions) is amended by redesignating section 224 as section 225 and by inserting after section 223 the following new section: "SEC. 224. COSTS OF QUALIFIED HEALTH INSURANCE. |

| 1 | the taxpayer, his spouse, and dependents under qualified |
|----|--|
| 2 | health insurance. |
| 3 | "(b) LIMITATION.—In the case of any taxpayer for |
| 4 | any taxable year, the deduction under subsection (a) shall |
| 5 | not exceed an amount that would cause the taxpayer's |
| 6 | Federal income tax liability to be reduced by more than |
| 7 | the average value of the national health exclusion for em- |
| 8 | ployer sponsored insurance as determined by calculating |
| 9 | the value of the exclusion for each household followed by |
| 10 | calculating the average of those values. |
| 11 | "(c) Qualified Health Insurance.—For pur- |
| 12 | poses of this section, the term 'qualified health insurance' |
| 13 | has the meaning given such term by section 36B(e). |
| 14 | "(d) Special Rules.— |
| 15 | "(1) Coordination with medical deduc- |
| 16 | TION, ETC.—Any amount paid by a taxpayer for in- |
| 17 | surance to which subsection (a) applies shall not be |
| 18 | taken into account in computing the amount allow- |
| 19 | able to the taxpayer as a deduction under section |
| 20 | 162(l) or 213(a). Any amount taken into account in |
| 21 | determining the credit allowed under section 35 or |
| 22 | 36B shall not be taken into account for purposes of |
| 23 | this section. |
| 24 | "(2) Deduction not allowed for self-em- |
| 25 | PLOYMENT TAX PURPOSES.—The deduction allow- |

- 1 able by reason of this section shall not be taken into
- account in determining an individual's net earnings
- from self-employment (within the meaning of section
- 4 1402(a)) for purposes of chapter 2.".
- 5 (b) Deduction Allowed in Computing Ad-
- 6 JUSTED GROSS INCOME.—Subsection (a) of section 62 of
- 7 such Code is amended by inserting before the last sentence
- 8 the following new paragraph:
- 9 "(22) Costs of qualified health insur-
- 10 ANCE.—The deduction allowed by section 224.".
- 11 (c) Clerical Amendment.—The table of sections
- 12 for part VII of subchapter B of chapter 1 of such Code
- 13 is amended by redesignating the item relating to section
- 14 224 as an item relating to section 225 and inserting before
- 15 such item the following new item:
 - "Sec. 224. Costs of qualified health insurance.".
- 16 (d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 17 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
- 18 December 31, 2009.
- 19 SEC. 105. LIMITATION ON ABORTION FUNDING.
- No funds authorized under this Act (or any amend-
- 21 ment made by this Act) may be used to pay for any abor-
- 22 tion or to cover any part of the costs of any health plan
- 23 that includes coverage of abortion, except in the case
- 24 where a woman suffers from a physical disorder, physical
- 25 injury, or physical illness that would, as certified by a phy-

- 1 sician, place the woman in danger of death unless an abor-
- 2 tion is performed, including a life-endangering physical
- 3 condition caused by or arising from the pregnancy itself,
- 4 or unless the pregnancy is the result of an act of forcible
- 5 rape or incest.
- SEC. 106. NON-DISCRIMINATION ON ABORTION AND RE-
- 7 SPECT FOR RIGHTS OF CONSCIENCE.
- 8 (a) Non-discrimination.—A Federal agency or pro-
- 9 gram, and any State or local government that receives
- 10 Federal financial assistance, may not subject any indi-
- 11 vidual or institutional health care entity to discrimination
- 12 on the basis that the health care entity does not provide,
- 13 pay for, provide coverage of, or refer for abortions.
- 14 (b) Definition.—In this section, the term "health
- 15 care entity" includes an individual physician or other
- 16 health care professional, a hospital, a provider-sponsored
- 17 organization, a health maintenance organization, a health
- 18 insurance plan, or any other kind of health care facility,
- 19 organization, or plan.
- 20 (c) Administration.—The Office for Civil Rights of
- 21 the Department of Health and Human Services is des-
- 22 ignated to receive complaints of discrimination based on
- 23 this section, and coordinate the investigation of such com-
- 24 plaints.

| 1 | (d) Conscientious Objection.—Nothing in this |
|----|---|
| 2 | Act shall be construed as forbidding a health plan or |
| 3 | health insurance issuer to accommodate the conscientious |
| 4 | objection of a purchaser or an individual or institutional |
| 5 | health care provider when a procedure is contrary to the |
| 6 | religious beliefs or moral convictions of such purchaser or |
| 7 | provider. |
| 8 | SEC. 107. EQUAL EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION RULE TO PRO- |
| 9 | MOTE CHOICE. |
| 10 | (a) Excise Tax for Failure To Provide Con- |
| 11 | TRIBUTION ELECTION.—Section 5000 of the Internal |
| 12 | Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the end |
| 13 | the following new subsection: |
| 14 | "(e) Health Care Contribution Election.— |
| 15 | "(1) In general.—Subsection (a) shall not |
| 16 | apply in the case of a group health plan with respect |
| 17 | to which the requirements of paragraphs (2) and (3) |
| 18 | are met. |
| 19 | "(2) Contribution election.—The require- |
| 20 | ment of this paragraph is met with respect to a |
| 21 | group health plan if any employee of an employer |
| 22 | (who but for this paragraph would be covered by |
| 23 | such plan) may elect to have the employer or em- |
| 24 | ployee organization pay an amount which is not less |
| 25 | than the contribution amount to any provider of in- |

1 surance (other than excepted benefits as defined in 2 section 9832(c)(1)) which constitutes medical care of 3 the individual or individual's spouse or dependents 4 in lieu of such group health plan coverage otherwise 5 provided or contributed to by the employer with re-6 spect to such employee. 7 "(3) Pre-existing conditions.— 8 "(A) IN GENERAL.—The requirement of 9 this paragraph is met with respect to health in-10 surance coverage provided to a participant or 11 beneficiary by any health insurance issuer if, 12 under such plan the requirements of section 9801 are met with respect to the participant or 13 14 beneficiary. 15 "(B) Enforcement with respect to INDIVIDUAL ELECTION.—For purposes of sub-16 17 paragraph (A), any health insurance coverage 18 with respect to the participant or beneficiary 19 shall be treated as health insurance coverage 20 under a group health plan to which section 21 9801 applies. 22 "(4) Contribution amount.—For purposes 23 of this section, the term 'contribution amount' 24 means, with respect to an individual under a group 25 health plan, the portion of the applicable premium of

| 1 | such individual under such plan (as determined |
|----|---|
| 2 | under section 4980B(f)(4)) which is not paid by the |
| 3 | individual. In the case that the employer offers more |
| 4 | than one group health plan, the contribution amount |
| 5 | shall be the average amount of the applicable pre- |
| 6 | miums under such plans. |
| 7 | "(5) Group Health Plan.—For purpose of |
| 8 | this subsection, subsection (d) shall not apply. |
| 9 | "(6) Application to fehbp.—Notwith- |
| 10 | standing any other provision of law, the Office of |
| 11 | Personnel Management shall carry out the health |
| 12 | benefits program under chapter 89 of title 5, United |
| 13 | States Code, consistent with the requirements of this |
| 14 | subsection.". |
| 15 | (b) REQUIREMENT OF EQUAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO |
| 16 | ALL FEHBP PLANS.—Section 8906 of title 5, United |
| 17 | States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 18 | lowing new subsection: |
| 19 | "(j) Notwithstanding the previous provisions of this |
| 20 | section the Office of Personnel Management shall revise |
| 21 | the amount of the Government contribution made under |
| 22 | this section in a manner so that— |
| 23 | "(1) the amount of such contribution does not |
| 24 | change based on the health benefits plan in which |
| 25 | the individual is enrolled; and |

| 1 | "(2) the aggregate amount of such contribu- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tions is estimated to be equal to the aggregate |
| 3 | amount of such contributions if this subsection did |
| 4 | not apply.". |
| 5 | (c) ERISA Conforming Amendments.— |
| 6 | (1) Exception from hipaa requirements |
| 7 | FOR BENEFITS PROVIDED UNDER HEALTH CARE |
| 8 | CONTRIBUTION ELECTION.—Section 732 of the Em- |
| 9 | ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 |
| 10 | U.S.C. 1191a) is amended by adding at the end the |
| 11 | following new subsection: |
| 12 | "(e) Health Care Contribution Election.— |
| 13 | "(1) In general.—The requirements of this |
| 14 | part shall not apply in the case of health insurance |
| 15 | coverage (other than excepted benefits as defined in |
| 16 | section 9832(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of |
| 17 | 1986)— |
| 18 | "(A) which is provided to a participant or |
| 19 | beneficiary by a health insurance issuer under |
| 20 | a group health plan, and |
| 21 | "(B) with respect to which the require- |
| 22 | ments of paragraphs (2) and (3) are met. |
| 23 | "(2) Contribution election.—The require- |
| 24 | ment of this paragraph is met with respect to health |
| 25 | insurance coverage provided to a participant or ben- |

| 1 | eficiary by any health insurance issuer under a |
|----|--|
| 2 | group health plan if, under such plan— |
| 3 | "(A) the participant may elect such cov- |
| 4 | erage for any period of coverage in lieu of |
| 5 | health insurance coverage otherwise provided |
| 6 | under such plan for such period, and |
| 7 | "(B) in the case of such an election, the |
| 8 | plan sponsor is required to pay to such issuer |
| 9 | for the elected coverage for such period an |
| 10 | amount which is not less than the contribution |
| 11 | amount for such health insurance coverage oth- |
| 12 | erwise provided under such plan for such pe- |
| 13 | riod. |
| 14 | "(3) Pre-existing conditions.— |
| 15 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The requirement of |
| 16 | this paragraph is met with respect to health in- |
| 17 | surance coverage provided to a participant or |
| 18 | beneficiary by any health insurance issuer if, |
| 19 | under such plan the requirements of section |
| 20 | 701 are met with respect to the participant or |
| 21 | beneficiary. |
| 22 | "(B) Enforcement with respect to |
| 23 | INDIVIDUAL ELECTION.—For purposes of sub- |
| 24 | paragraph (A), any health insurance coverage |
| 25 | with respect to the participant or beneficiary |

1 shall be treated as health insurance coverage 2 under a group health plan to which section 701 3 applies. "(4) Contribution amount.— 4 5 "(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this 6 section, the term 'contribution amount' means, 7 with respect to any period of health insurance 8 coverage offered to a participant or beneficiary, 9 the portion of the applicable premium of such 10 participant or beneficiary under such plan 11 which is not paid by such participant or bene-12 ficiary. In the case that the employer offers 13 more than one group health plan, the contribu-14 tion amount shall be the average amount of the 15 applicable premiums under such plans. "(B) APPLICABLE PREMIUM.—For pur-16 17 poses of subparagraph (A), the term 'applicable 18 premium' means, with respect to any period of 19 health insurance coverage of a participant or 20 beneficiary under a group health plan, the cost 21 to the plan for such period of such coverage for 22 similarly situated beneficiaries (without regard 23 to whether such cost is paid by the plan spon-24 sor or the participant or beneficiary).".

| 1 | (2) Exemption from fiduciary liability.— |
|----|--|
| 2 | Section 404 of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1104) is amend- |
| 3 | ed by adding at the end the following new sub- |
| 4 | section: |
| 5 | "(e) The plan sponsor of a group health plan (as de- |
| 6 | fined in section 733(a)) shall not be treated as breaching |
| 7 | any of the responsibilities, obligations, or duties imposed |
| 8 | upon fiduciaries by this title in the case of any individual |
| 9 | who is a participant or beneficiary under such plan solely |
| 10 | because of the extent to which the plan sponsor provides, |
| 11 | in the case of such individual, some or all of such benefits |
| 12 | by means of payment of contribution amounts pursuant |
| 13 | to a contribution election under section 732(e), irrespec- |
| 14 | tive of the amount or type of benefits that would otherwise |
| 15 | be provided to such individual under such plan.". |
| 16 | (d) Exception From HIPAA Requirements |
| 17 | UNDER IRC FOR BENEFITS PROVIDED UNDER HEALTH |
| 18 | CARE CONTRIBUTION ELECTION.—Section 9831 of the |
| 19 | Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to general excep- |
| 20 | tions) is amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 21 | subsection: |
| 22 | "(d) Health Care Contribution Election.— |
| 23 | "(1) In general.—The requirements of this |
| 24 | chapter shall not apply in the case of health insur- |

| 1 | ance coverage (other than excepted benefits as de- |
|----|--|
| 2 | fined in section $9832(c)(1)$ — |
| 3 | "(A) which is provided to a participant or |
| 4 | beneficiary by a health insurance issuer under |
| 5 | a group health plan, and |
| 6 | "(B) with respect to which the require- |
| 7 | ments of paragraphs (2) and (3) are met. |
| 8 | "(2) Contribution election.—The require- |
| 9 | ment of this paragraph is met with respect to health |
| 10 | insurance coverage provided to a participant or ben- |
| 11 | eficiary by any health insurance issuer under a |
| 12 | group health plan if, under such plan— |
| 13 | "(A) the participant may elect such cov- |
| 14 | erage for any period of coverage in lieu of |
| 15 | health insurance coverage otherwise provided |
| 16 | under such plan for such period, and |
| 17 | "(B) in the case of such an election, the |
| 18 | plan sponsor is required to pay to such issuer |
| 19 | for the elected coverage for such period an |
| 20 | amount which is not less than the contribution |
| 21 | amount for such health insurance coverage oth- |
| 22 | erwise provided under such plan for such pe- |
| 23 | riod. |
| 24 | "(3) Pre-existing conditions.— |

| 1 | "(A) In General.—The requirement of |
|----|---|
| 2 | this paragraph is met with respect to health in- |
| 3 | surance coverage provided to a participant or |
| 4 | beneficiary by any health insurance issuer if, |
| 5 | under such plan the requirements of section |
| 6 | 9801 are met with respect to the participant or |
| 7 | beneficiary. |
| 8 | "(B) Enforcement with respect to |
| 9 | INDIVIDUAL ELECTION.—For purposes of sub- |
| 10 | paragraph (A), any health insurance coverage |
| 11 | with respect to the participant or beneficiary |
| 12 | shall be treated as health insurance coverage |
| 13 | under a group health plan to which section |
| 14 | 9801 applies. |
| 15 | "(4) Contribution amount.— |
| 16 | "(A) In general.—For purposes of this |
| 17 | subsection, the term 'contribution amount' |
| 18 | means, with respect to any period of health in- |
| 19 | surance coverage offered to a participant or |
| 20 | beneficiary, the portion of the applicable pre- |
| 21 | mium of such participant or beneficiary under |
| 22 | such plan which is not paid by such participant |
| 23 | or beneficiary. In the case that the employer of- |
| 24 | fers more than one group health plan, the con- |

| 1 | tribution amount shall be the average amount |
|----|---|
| 2 | of the applicable premiums under such plans. |
| 3 | "(B) Applicable premium.—For pur- |
| 4 | poses of subparagraph (A), the term 'applicable |
| 5 | premium' means, with respect to any period of |
| 6 | health insurance coverage of a participant or |
| 7 | beneficiary under a group health plan, the cost |
| 8 | to the plan for such period of such coverage for |
| 9 | similarly situated beneficiaries (without regard |
| 10 | to whether such cost is paid by the plan spon- |
| 11 | sor or the participant or beneficiary).". |
| 12 | (e) Exception From HIPAA Requirements |
| 13 | UNDER THE PHSA FOR BENEFITS PROVIDED UNDER |
| 14 | HEALTH CARE CONTRIBUTION ELECTION.—Section 2721 |
| 15 | of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300gg-21) |
| 16 | is amended—— |
| 17 | (1) by redesignating subsection (e) as sub- |
| 18 | section (f); and |
| 19 | (2) by inserting after subsection (d) the fol- |
| 20 | lowing new subsection: |
| 21 | "(e) HEALTH CARE CONTRIBUTION ELECTION.— |
| 22 | "(1) In general.—The requirements of this |
| 23 | subparts 1 through 3 shall not apply in the case of |
| 24 | health insurance coverage (other than excepted bene- |

| 1 | fits as defined in section 9832(c)(1) of the Internal |
|----|---|
| 2 | Revenue Code of 1986)— |
| 3 | "(A) which is provided to a participant or |
| 4 | beneficiary by a health insurance issuer under |
| 5 | a group health plan, and |
| 6 | "(B) with respect to which the require- |
| 7 | ments of paragraphs (2) and (3) are met. |
| 8 | "(2) Contribution election.—The require- |
| 9 | ment of this paragraph is met with respect to health |
| 10 | insurance coverage provided to a participant or ben- |
| 11 | eficiary by any health insurance issuer under a |
| 12 | group health plan if, under such plan— |
| 13 | "(A) the participant may elect such cov- |
| 14 | erage for any period of coverage in lieu of |
| 15 | health insurance coverage otherwise provided |
| 16 | under such plan for such period, and |
| 17 | "(B) in the case of such an election, the |
| 18 | plan sponsor is required to pay to such issuer |
| 19 | for the elected coverage for such period an |
| 20 | amount which is not less than the contribution |
| 21 | amount for such health insurance coverage oth- |
| 22 | erwise provided under such plan for such pe- |
| 23 | riod. |
| 24 | "(3) Pre-existing conditions.— |

| 1 | "(A) In general.—The requirement of |
|----|---|
| 2 | this paragraph is met with respect to health in- |
| 3 | surance coverage provided to a participant or |
| 4 | beneficiary by any health insurance issuer if, |
| 5 | under such plan the requirements of section |
| 6 | 2701 are met with respect to the participant or |
| 7 | beneficiary. |
| 8 | "(B) Enforcement with respect to |
| 9 | INDIVIDUAL ELECTION.—For purposes of sub- |
| 10 | paragraph (A), any health insurance coverage |
| 11 | with respect to the participant or beneficiary |
| 12 | shall be treated as health insurance coverage |
| 13 | under a group health plan to which section |
| 14 | 2701 applies. |
| 15 | "(4) Contribution amount.— |
| 16 | "(A) In general.—For purposes of this |
| 17 | section, the term 'contribution amount' means, |
| 18 | with respect to any period of health insurance |
| 19 | coverage offered to a participant or beneficiary, |
| 20 | the portion of the applicable premium of such |
| 21 | participant or beneficiary under such plan |
| 22 | which is not paid by such participant or bene- |
| 23 | ficiary. In the case that the employer offers |
| 24 | more than one group health plan, the contribu- |

| 1 | tion amount shall be the average amount of the |
|--|---|
| 2 | applicable premiums under such plans. |
| 3 | "(B) Applicable premium.—For pur- |
| 4 | poses of subparagraph (A), the term 'applicable |
| 5 | premium' means, with respect to any period of |
| 6 | health insurance coverage of a participant or |
| 7 | beneficiary under a group health plan, the cost |
| 8 | to the plan for such period of such coverage for |
| 9 | similarly situated beneficiaries (without regard |
| 10 | to whether such cost is paid by the plan spon- |
| 11 | sor or the participant or beneficiary).". |
| 12 | SEC. 108. LIMITATIONS ON STATE RESTRICTIONS ON EM- |
| 13 | PLOYER AUTO-ENROLLMENT. |
| 14 | (a) In General.—No State shall establish a law |
| 15 | that prevents an employer from instituting auto-enroll- |
| 16 | ment which meets the requirements of subsection (b) for |
| 17 | coverage of a participant or beneficiary under a group |
| 18 | health plan, or health insurance coverage offered in con- |
| 19 | nection with such a plan, so long as the participant or |
| 20 | beneficiary has the option of declining such coverage. |
| 21 | (b) Automatic Enrollment for Employer |
| | |
| 22 | Sponsored Health Benefits.— |
| | SPONSORED HEALTH BENEFITS.— (1) IN GENERAL.—The requirement of this sub- |
| 222324 | |

ployee into the employment-based health benefits plan for individual coverage under the plan option with the lowest applicable employee premium.

(2) OPT-OUT.—In no case may an employer automatically enroll an employee in a plan under paragraph (1) if such employee makes an affirmative election to opt-out of such plan or to elect coverage under an employment-based health benefits plan offered by such employer. An employer shall provide an employee with a 30-day period to make such an affirmative election before the employer may automatically enroll the employee in such a plan.

(3) Notice requirements.—

(A) In General.—Each employer described in paragraph (1) who automatically enrolls an employee into a plan as described in such paragraph shall provide the employees, within a reasonable period before the beginning of each plan year (or, in the case of new employees, within a reasonable period before the end of the enrollment period for such a new employee), written notice of the employees' rights and obligations relating to the automatic enrollment requirement under such paragraph. Such notice must be comprehensive and understood

| 1 | by the average employee to whom the automatic |
|----|--|
| 2 | enrollment requirement applies. |
| 3 | (B) Inclusion of specific informa- |
| 4 | TION.—The written notice under subparagraph |
| 5 | (A) must explain an employee's right to opt out |
| 6 | of being automatically enrolled in a plan and in |
| 7 | the case that more than one level of benefits or |
| 8 | employee premium level is offered by the em- |
| 9 | ployer involved, the notice must explain which |
| 10 | level of benefits and employee premium level the |
| 11 | employee will be automatically enrolled in the |
| 12 | absence of an affirmative election by the em- |
| 13 | ployee. |
| 14 | (c) Construction.—Nothing in this section shall be |
| 15 | construed to supersede State law which establishes, imple- |
| 16 | ments, or continues in effect any standard or requirement |
| 17 | relating to employers in connection with payroll or the |
| 18 | sponsoring of employer sponsored health insurance cov- |
| 19 | erage except to the extent that such standard or require- |
| 20 | ment prevents an employer from instituting the auto-en- |
| 21 | rollment described in subsection (a). |

| 1 | SEC. 109. CREDIT FOR SMALL EMPLOYERS ADOPTING |
|----|--|
| 2 | AUTO-ENROLLMENT AND DEFINED CON- |
| 3 | TRIBUTION OPTIONS. |
| 4 | (a) In General.—Subpart D of part IV of sub- |
| 5 | chapter A of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of |
| 6 | 1986 (relating to business-related credits) is amended by |
| 7 | adding at the end the following new section: |
| 8 | "SEC. 45R. AUTO-ENROLLMENT AND DEFINED CONTRIBU- |
| 9 | TION OPTION FOR HEALTH BENEFITS PLANS |
| 10 | OF SMALL EMPLOYERS. |
| 11 | "(a) In General.—For purposes of section 38, in |
| 12 | the case of a small employer, the health benefits plan im- |
| 13 | plementation credit determined under this section for the |
| 14 | taxable year is an amount equal to 100 percent of the |
| 15 | amount paid or incurred by the taxpayer during the tax- |
| 16 | able year for qualified health benefits expenses. |
| 17 | "(b) LIMITATION.—The credit determined under sub- |
| 18 | section (a) with respect to any taxpayer for any taxable |
| 19 | year shall not exceed the excess of— |
| 20 | "(1) \$1,500, over |
| 21 | "(2) sum of the credits determined under sub- |
| 22 | section (a) with respect to such taxpayer for all pre- |
| 23 | ceding taxable years. |
| 24 | "(c) Qualified Health Benefits Expenses.— |
| 25 | For purposes of this section, the term 'qualified health |
| 26 | benefits auto-enrollment expenses' means, with respect to |

any taxable year, amounts paid or incurred by the tax-2 payer during such taxable year for— 3 "(1) establishing auto-enrollment which meets 4 the requirements of section 107 of the Siding with 5 America's Patients Act for coverage of a participant 6 or beneficiary under a group health plan, or health 7 insurance coverage offered in connection with such a 8 plan, and 9 "(2) implementing the employer contribution 10 option for health insurance coverage pursuant to 11 section 5000(e)(2). 12 "(d) Qualified Small Employer.—For purposes of this section, the term 'qualified small employer' means any employer for any taxable year if the number of em-14 15 ployees employed by such employer during such taxable year does not exceed 50. All employers treated as a single 16 17 employer under section (a) or (b) of section 52 shall be 18 treated as a single employer for purposes of this section. 19 "(e) No Double Benefit.—No deduction or credit shall be allowed under any other provision of this chapter 20 21 with respect to the amount of the credit determined under 22 this section. 23 "(f) Termination.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to any taxable year beginning after the date which is 2 years after the date of the enactment of this section.".

| 1 | (b) Credit To Be Part of General Business |
|----|--|
| 2 | CREDIT.—Subsection (b) of section 38 of such Code (re- |
| 3 | lating to general business credit) is amended by striking |
| 4 | "plus" at the end of paragraph (34), by striking the period |
| 5 | at the end of paragraph (35) and inserting ", plus", and |
| 6 | by adding at the end the following new paragraph: |
| 7 | "(36) in the case of a small employer (as de- |
| 8 | fined in section 45R(d)), the health benefits plan im- |
| 9 | plementation credit determined under section |
| 10 | 45R(a).". |
| 11 | (c) Clerical Amendment.—The table of sections |
| 12 | for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 |
| 13 | of such Code is amended by inserting after the item relat- |
| 14 | ing to section 45Q the following new item: |
| | "Sec. 45R. Auto-enrollment and defined contribution option for health benefits plans of small employers.". |
| 15 | (d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 16 | this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after |
| 17 | the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 18 | SEC. 110. REQUIRE EMPLOYERS TO DISCLOSE AMOUNTS |
| 19 | PAID FOR EMPLOYER-PROVIDED HEALTH |
| 20 | PLAN COVERAGE. |
| 21 | (a) In General.—Subsection (a) of section 6051 is |
| 22 | amended by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (12), |
| | |

23 by striking the period at the end of paragraph (13) and

- 1 inserting ", and", and by inserting after paragraph (13)
- 2 the following new paragraph:
- 3 "(14) the total amount paid or incurred by the
- 4 employer with respect to employer-provided coverage
- 5 under an accident or health plan with respect to
- 6 such employee.".
- 7 (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 8 this section shall apply to amounts paid or incurred in cal-
- 9 endar years beginning after the date of the enactment of
- 10 this Act.

11 SEC. 111. HSA MODIFICATIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS.

- 12 (a) Clarification of Treatment of Capitated
- 13 Primary Care Payments as Amounts Paid for Med-
- 14 ICAL CARE.—Section 213(d) of the Internal Revenue Code
- 15 of 1986 (relating to definitions) is amended by adding at
- 16 the end the following new paragraph:
- 17 "(12) Treatment of capitated primary
- 18 CARE PAYMENTS.—Capitated primary care payments
- shall be treated as amounts paid for medical care.".
- 20 (b) Special Rule for Individuals Eligible for
- 21 VETERANS OR INDIAN HEALTH BENEFITS.—Section
- 22 223(c)(1) of such Code (defining eligible individual) is
- 23 amended by adding at the end the following new subpara-
- 24 graph:

| 1 | "(C) Special rule for individuals eli- |
|----|---|
| 2 | GIBLE FOR VETERANS OR INDIAN HEALTH BEN- |
| 3 | EFITS.—For purposes of subparagraph (A)(ii), |
| 4 | an individual shall not be treated as covered |
| 5 | under a health plan described in such subpara- |
| 6 | graph merely because the individual receives |
| 7 | periodic hospital care or medical services under |
| 8 | any law administered by the Secretary of Vet- |
| 9 | erans Affairs or the Bureau of Indian Affairs.". |
| 10 | (c) CERTAIN PHYSICIAN FEES TO BE TREATED AS |
| 11 | MEDICAL CARE.—Section 213(d) of such Code is amend- |
| 12 | ed by adding at the end the following new paragraph: |
| 13 | "(12) Pre-paid physician fees.—The term |
| 14 | 'medical care' shall include amounts paid by patients |
| 15 | to their primary physician in advance for the right |
| 16 | to receive medical services on an as-needed basis.". |
| 17 | (d) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
| 18 | this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after |
| 19 | the date of the enactment of this Act. |

| 1 | TITLE II—HEALTH INSURANCE |
|----|---|
| 2 | POOLING MECHANISMS FOR |
| 3 | INDIVIDUALS |
| 4 | Subtitle A—Safety Net for Individ- |
| 5 | uals With Pre-Existing Condi- |
| 6 | tions |
| 7 | SEC. 201. REQUIRING OPERATION OF HIGH-RISK POOL OR |
| 8 | OTHER MECHANISM AS CONDITION FOR |
| 9 | AVAILABILITY OF TAX CREDIT. |
| 10 | No credit shall be allowed under section 36B of the |
| 11 | Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to health insur- |
| 12 | ance costs of low-income individuals) to the residents of |
| 13 | any State unless such State meets the following require- |
| 14 | ments: |
| 15 | (1) The State must implement a high-risk pool |
| 16 | or a reinsurance pool or other risk-adjustment mech- |
| 17 | anism (as defined in section 211). |
| 18 | (2) Assessments levied by the State for pur- |
| 19 | poses of funding such a pool or mechanism must |
| 20 | only be used for funding and administering such |
| 21 | pool or mechanism. |
| 22 | (3) Such pool or mechanism must incorporate |
| 23 | the application of such tax credit into such pool or |
| 24 | mechanism. |

Subtitle B—Federal Block Grants for State Insurance Expenditures

SEC. 211. FEDERAL BLOCK GRANTS FOR STATE INSURANCE

4 EXPENDITURES.

5 (a) In General.—Subject to the succeeding provi-

5 sions of this section, each State shall receive from the Sec-

7 retary of Health and Human Services (in this subtitle re-

8 ferred to as the "Secretary") a block grant for the State's

9 providing for the use, in connection with providing health

10 benefits coverage, of a qualifying high-risk pool or a rein-

11 surance pool or other risk-adjustment mechanism used for

12 the purpose of subsidizing the purchase of private health

13 insurance.

14

21

22

23

24

(b) Funding Amount.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—There are hereby appro-16 priated, out of any funds in the Treasury not other-17 wise appropriated, \$300,000,000 for each fiscal year 18 for block grants under this section. Such amount 19 shall be divided among the States as determined by 20 the Secretary.

(2) Construction.—Nothing in this section shall be construed as preventing a State from using funding under section 2745 of the Public Health Service Act for purposes of funding reinsurance or other right machanisms.

| 1 | (c) Limitation.—Funding under subsection (a) may |
|----|---|
| 2 | only be used for the following: |
| 3 | (1) Qualifying high-risk pools.— |
| 4 | (A) Current Pools.—A qualifying high- |
| 5 | risk pool created before the date of the enact- |
| 6 | ment of this Act that only cover high risk popu- |
| 7 | lations and individuals (and their spouse and |
| 8 | dependents) receiving a health care tax credit |
| 9 | under section 35 of the Internal Revenue Code |
| 10 | of 1986 for a limited period of time as deter- |
| 11 | mined by the Secretary or under section 2741 |
| 12 | of Public Health Service Act. |
| 13 | (B) New Pools.—A qualifying high-risk |
| 14 | pool created on or after such date that only cov- |
| 15 | ers populations and individuals described in |
| 16 | subparagraph (A) if the pool— |
| 17 | (i) offers at least the option of one or |
| 18 | more high deductible plan options, in com- |
| 19 | bination with a contribution into a health |
| 20 | savings account; |
| 21 | (ii) offers multiple competing health |
| 22 | plan options; and |
| 23 | (iii) covers only high risk populations. |
| 24 | (2) Risk insurance pool or other risk-ad- |
| 25 | JUSTMENT MECHANISMS.— |

| 1 | (A) CURRENT REINSURANCE.—A reinsur- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ance pool ,or other risk-adjustment mechanism |
| 3 | created before the date of the enactment of this |
| 4 | Act that only covers populations and individuals |
| 5 | described in paragraph (1)(A). |
| 6 | (B) New Pools.—A reinsurance pool or |
| 7 | other risk-adjustment mechanism created on or |
| 8 | after such date that provides reinsurance only |
| 9 | covers populations and individuals described in |
| 10 | paragraph (1)(A) and only on a prospective |
| 11 | basis under which a health insurance issuer |
| 12 | cedes covered lives to the pool in exchange for |
| 13 | payment of a reinsurance premium. |
| 14 | (3) Transition.—Nothing in this section shall |
| 15 | be construed as preventing a State from using funds |
| 16 | available to transition from an existing high-risk |
| 17 | pool to a reinsurance pool. |
| 18 | (d) Bonus Payments.—With respect to any |
| 19 | amounts made available to the States under this section |
| 20 | the Secretary shall set aside a portion of such amounts |
| 21 | that shall only be available for the following activities by |
| 22 | such States: |
| 23 | (1) Providing guaranteed availability of indi- |
| 24 | vidual health insurance coverage to certain individ- |

1 uals with prior group coverage under part B of title 2 XXVII of the Public Health Service Act. 3 (2) A reduction in premium trends, actual pre-4 miums, or other cost-sharing requirements. (3) An expansion or broadening of the pool of 5 6 high risk individuals eligible for coverage. 7 (4) States that adopt the Model Health Plan 8 for Uninsurable Individuals Act of the National As-9 sociation of Insurance Commissioners (if and when 10 updated by such Association). 11 The Secretary may request such Association to update 12 such Model Health Plan as needed by 2011. 13 (e) Administration.—The Secretary shall provide 14 for the administration of this section and may establish 15 such terms and conditions, including the requirement of an application, as may be appropriate to carry out this 16 section. 17 18 (f) Construction.—Nothing in this section shall be 19 construed as requiring a State to operate a reinsurance pool (or other risk-adjustment mechanism) under this sec-21 tion or as preventing a State from operating such a pool or mechanism through one or more private entities. 22 23 (g) QUALIFYING HIGH-RISK POOL.—For purposes of this section, the term "qualifying high-risk pool" means any qualified high risk pool (as defined in subsection

- 1 (g)(1)(A) of section 2745) of the Public Health Service
- 2 Act) that meets the conditions to receive a grant under
- 3 section (b)(1) of such section.
- 4 (h) Reinsurance Pool or Other Risk-adjust-
- 5 MENT MECHANISM DEFINED.—For purposes of this sec-
- 6 tion, the term "reinsurance pool or other risk-adjustment
- 7 mechanism" means any State-based risk spreading mecha-
- 8 nism to subsidize the purchase of private health insurance
- 9 for the high-risk population.
- 10 (i) High-risk Population.—For purposes of this
- 11 section, the term "high-risk population" means—
- 12 (1) individuals who, by reason of the existence
- or history of a medical condition, are able to acquire
- health coverage only at rates which are at least 150
- percent of the standard risk rates for such coverage
- 16 (in a non-community-rated non-guaranteed issue
- 17 State), and
- 18 (2) individuals who are provided health cov-
- 19 erage by a high-risk pool.
- 20 (j) State Defined.—For purposes of this section,
- 21 the term "State" includes the District of Columbia, Puer-
- 22 to Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and
- 23 the Northern Mariana Islands.
- 24 (k) Extending Funding.—Section 2745(d)(2) of
- 25 the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300gg-45(d)(2))

| 1 | is amended by striking "2010" and inserting "2012" each |
|----|--|
| 2 | place it appears. |
| 3 | Subtitle C—Health Care Access and |
| 4 | Availability |
| 5 | SEC. 221. EXPANSION OF ACCESS AND CHOICE THROUGH |
| 6 | INDIVIDUAL MEMBERSHIP ASSOCIATIONS |
| 7 | (IMAS). |
| 8 | The Public Health Service Act is amended by adding |
| 9 | at the end the following new title: |
| 10 | "TITLE XXXI—INDIVIDUAL |
| 11 | MEMBERSHIP ASSOCIATIONS |
| 12 | "SEC. 3101. DEFINITION OF INDIVIDUAL MEMBERSHIP AS- |
| 13 | SOCIATION (IMA). |
| 14 | "(a) In General.—For purposes of this title, the |
| 15 | terms 'individual membership association' and 'IMA' |
| 16 | mean a legal entity that meets the following requirements: |
| 17 | "(1) Organization.—The IMA is an organiza- |
| 18 | tion operated under the direction of an association |
| 19 | (as defined in section $3104(1)$). |
| 20 | "(2) Offering Health Benefits cov- |
| 21 | ERAGE.— |
| 22 | "(A) DIFFERENT GROUPS.—The IMA, in |
| 23 | conjunction with those health insurance issuers |
| 24 | that offer health benefits coverage through the |
| 25 | IMA, makes available health benefits coverage |

| 1 | in the manner described in subsection (b) to all |
|----|--|
| 2 | members of the IMA and the dependents of |
| 3 | such members in the manner described in sub- |
| 4 | section (c)(2) at rates that are established by |
| 5 | the health insurance issuer on a policy or prod- |
| 6 | uct specific basis and that may vary only as |
| 7 | permissible under State law. |
| 8 | "(B) Nondiscrimination in coverage |
| 9 | OFFERED.— |
| 10 | "(i) In general.—Subject to clause |
| 11 | (ii), the IMA may not offer health benefits |
| 12 | coverage to a member of an IMA unless |
| 13 | the same coverage is offered to all such |
| 14 | members of the IMA. |
| 15 | "(ii) Construction.—Nothing in |
| 16 | this title shall be construed as requiring or |
| 17 | permitting a health insurance issuer to |
| 18 | provide coverage outside the service area of |
| 19 | the issuer, as approved under State law, or |
| 20 | requiring a health insurance issuer from |
| 21 | excluding or limiting the coverage on any |
| 22 | individual, subject to the requirement of |
| 23 | section 2741. |
| 24 | "(C) No financial underwriting.—The |
| 25 | IMA provides health benefits coverage only |

| 1 | through contracts with health insurance issuers |
|----|--|
| 2 | and does not assume insurance risk with re- |
| 3 | spect to such coverage. |
| 4 | "(3) Geographic areas.—Nothing in this title |
| 5 | shall be construed as preventing the establishment |
| 6 | and operation of more than one IMA in a geographic |
| 7 | area or as limiting the number of IMAs that may |
| 8 | operate in any area. |
| 9 | "(4) Provision of administrative services |
| 10 | TO PURCHASERS.— |
| 11 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The IMA may provide |
| 12 | administrative services for members. Such serv- |
| 13 | ices may include accounting, billing, and enroll- |
| 14 | ment information. |
| 15 | "(B) Construction.—Nothing in this |
| 16 | subsection shall be construed as preventing an |
| 17 | IMA from serving as an administrative service |
| 18 | organization to any entity. |
| 19 | "(5) FILING INFORMATION.—The IMA files |
| 20 | with the Secretary information that demonstrates |
| 21 | the IMA's compliance with the applicable require- |
| 22 | ments of this title. |
| 23 | "(b) Health Benefits Coverage Require- |
| 24 | MENTS.— |

| 1 | "(1) COMPLIANCE WITH CONSUMER PROTEC- |
|----|--|
| 2 | TION REQUIREMENTS.—Any health benefits coverage |
| 3 | offered through an IMA shall— |
| 4 | "(A) be underwritten by a health insurance |
| 5 | issuer that— |
| 6 | "(i) is licensed (or otherwise regu- |
| 7 | lated) under State law, |
| 8 | "(ii) meets all applicable State stand- |
| 9 | ards relating to consumer protection, sub- |
| 10 | ject to section 3002(b), and |
| 11 | "(B) subject to paragraph (2), be approved |
| 12 | or otherwise permitted to be offered under |
| 13 | State law. |
| 14 | "(2) Examples of types of coverage.—The |
| 15 | benefits coverage made available through an IMA |
| 16 | may include, but is not limited to, any of the fol- |
| 17 | lowing if it meets the other applicable requirements |
| 18 | of this title: |
| 19 | "(A) Coverage through a health mainte- |
| 20 | nance organization. |
| 21 | "(B) Coverage in connection with a pre- |
| 22 | ferred provider organization. |
| 23 | "(C) Coverage in connection with a li- |
| 24 | censed provider-sponsored organization. |

| 1 | "(D) Indemnity coverage through an insur- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ance company. |
| 3 | "(E) Coverage offered in connection with a |
| 4 | contribution into a medical savings account or |
| 5 | flexible spending account. |
| 6 | "(F) Coverage that includes a point-of- |
| 7 | service option. |
| 8 | "(G) Any combination of such types of |
| 9 | coverage. |
| 10 | "(3) Wellness bonuses for health pro- |
| 11 | MOTION.—Nothing in this title shall be construed as |
| 12 | precluding a health insurance issuer offering health |
| 13 | benefits coverage through an IMA from establishing |
| 14 | premium discounts or rebates for members or from |
| 15 | modifying otherwise applicable copayments or |
| 16 | deductibles in return for adherence to programs of |
| 17 | health promotion and disease prevention so long as |
| 18 | such programs are agreed to in advance by the IMA |
| 19 | and comply with all other provisions of this title and |
| 20 | do not discriminate among similarly situated mem- |
| 21 | bers. |
| 22 | "(c) Members; Health Insurance Issuers.— |
| 23 | "(1) Members.— |
| 24 | "(A) In general.—Under rules estab- |
| 25 | lished to carry out this title, with respect to an |

| 1 | individual who is a member of an IMA, the in- |
|----|---|
| 2 | dividual may enroll for health benefits coverage |
| 3 | (including coverage for dependents of such indi- |
| 4 | vidual) offered by a health insurance issuer |
| 5 | through the IMA. |
| 6 | "(B) Rules for enrollment.—Nothing |
| 7 | in this paragraph shall preclude an IMA from |
| 8 | establishing rules of enrollment and reenroll- |
| 9 | ment of members. Such rules shall be applied |
| 10 | consistently to all members within the IMA and |
| 11 | shall not be based in any manner on health sta- |
| 12 | tus-related factors. |
| 13 | "(2) Health insurance issuers.—The con- |
| 14 | tract between an IMA and a health insurance issuer |
| 15 | shall provide, with respect to a member enrolled with |
| 16 | health benefits coverage offered by the issuer |
| 17 | through the IMA, for the payment of the premiums |
| 18 | collected by the issuer. |
| 19 | "SEC. 3102. APPLICATION OF CERTAIN LAWS AND REQUIRE- |
| 20 | MENTS. |
| 21 | "State laws insofar as they relate to any of the fol- |
| 22 | lowing are superseded and shall not apply to health bene- |
| 23 | fits coverage made available through an IMA: |
| 24 | "(1) Benefit requirements for health benefits |
| 25 | coverage offered through an IMA, including (but not |

1 limited to) requirements relating to coverage of spe-2 cific providers, specific services or conditions, or the 3 amount, duration, or scope of benefits, but not in-4 cluding requirements to the extent required to imple-5 ment title XXVII or other Federal law and to the 6 extent the requirement prohibits an exclusion of a 7 specific disease from such coverage. 8 "(2) Any other requirements (including limita-9 tions on compensation arrangements) that, directly 10 or indirectly, preclude (or have the effect of pre-11 cluding) the offering of such coverage through an 12 IMA, if the IMA meets the requirements of this 13 title. Any State law or regulation relating to the composition 14 15 or organization of an IMA is preempted to the extent the law or regulation is inconsistent with the provisions of this title. 17 18 "SEC. 3103. ADMINISTRATION. 19 "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall administer 20 this title and is authorized to issue such regulations as 21 may be required to carry out this title. Such regulations 22 shall be subject to Congressional review under the provi-23 sions of chapter 8 of title 5, United States Code. The Secretary shall incorporate the process of 'deemed file and use' with respect to the information filed under section

| 1 | 3001(a)(5)(A) and shall determine whether information |
|----|--|
| 2 | filed by an IMA demonstrates compliance with the applica- |
| 3 | ble requirements of this title. The Secretary shall exercise |
| 4 | authority under this title in a manner that fosters and |
| 5 | promotes the development of IMAs in order to improve |
| 6 | access to health care coverage and services. |
| 7 | "(b) Periodic Reports.—The Secretary shall sub- |
| 8 | mit to Congress a report every 30 months, during the 10- |
| 9 | year period beginning on the effective date of the rules |
| 10 | promulgated by the Secretary to carry out this title, on |
| 11 | the effectiveness of this title in promoting coverage of un- |
| 12 | insured individuals. The Secretary may provide for the |
| 13 | production of such reports through one or more contracts |
| 14 | with appropriate private entities. |
| 15 | "SEC. 3104. DEFINITIONS. |
| 16 | "For purposes of this title: |
| 17 | "(1) Association.—The term 'association' |
| 18 | means, with respect to health insurance coverage of- |
| 19 | fered in a State, an association which— |
| 20 | "(A) has been actively in existence for at |
| 21 | least 5 years; |
| 22 | "(B) has been formed and maintained in |
| 23 | good faith for purposes other than obtaining in- |
| 24 | surance; |

| 1 | "(C) does not condition membership in the |
|----|--|
| 2 | association on any health status-related factor |
| 3 | relating to an individual (including an employee |
| 4 | of an employer or a dependent of an employee); |
| 5 | and |
| 6 | "(D) does not make health insurance cov- |
| 7 | erage offered through the association available |
| 8 | other than in connection with a member of the |
| 9 | association. |
| 10 | "(2) Dependent.—The term 'dependent', as |
| 11 | applied to health insurance coverage offered by a |
| 12 | health insurance issuer licensed (or otherwise regu- |
| 13 | lated) in a State, shall have the meaning applied to |
| 14 | such term with respect to such coverage under the |
| 15 | laws of the State relating to such coverage and such |
| 16 | an issuer. Such term may include the spouse and |
| 17 | children of the individual involved. |
| 18 | "(3) Health benefits coverage.—The term |
| 19 | 'health benefits coverage' has the meaning given the |
| 20 | term health insurance coverage in section |
| 21 | 2791(b)(1). |
| 22 | "(4) Health insurance issuer.—The term |
| 23 | 'health insurance issuer' has the meaning given such |
| 24 | term in section $2791(b)(2)$. |

| 1 | "(5) Health status-related factor.—The |
|----|--|
| 2 | term 'health status-related factor' has the meaning |
| 3 | given such term in section 2791(d)(9). |
| 4 | "(6) IMA; INDIVIDUAL MEMBERSHIP ASSOCIA- |
| 5 | TION.—The terms 'IMA' and 'individual membership |
| 6 | association' are defined in section 3101(a). |
| 7 | "(7) Member.—The term 'member' means, |
| 8 | with respect to an IMA, an individual who is a mem- |
| 9 | ber of the association to which the IMA is offering |
| 10 | coverage.". |
| 11 | Subtitle D—Small Business Health |
| 12 | Fairness |
| 13 | SEC. 231. SHORT TITLE. |
| 14 | This subtitle may be cited as the "Small Business |
| 15 | Health Fairness Act of 2009". |
| 16 | SEC. 232. RULES GOVERNING ASSOCIATION HEALTH |
| 17 | PLANS. |
| 18 | (a) In General.—Subtitle B of title I of the Em- |
| 19 | ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 is amend- |
| 20 | ed by adding after part 7 the following new part: |
| 21 | "PART 8—RULES GOVERNING ASSOCIATION |
| 22 | HEALTH PLANS |
| 23 | "SEC. 801. ASSOCIATION HEALTH PLANS. |
| 24 | "(a) In General.—For purposes of this part, the |
| 25 | term 'association health plan' means a group health plan |

| 1 | whose sponsor is (or is deemed under this part to be) de- |
|----|---|
| 2 | scribed in subsection (b). |
| 3 | "(b) Sponsorship.—The sponsor of a group health |
| 4 | plan is described in this subsection if such sponsor— |
| 5 | "(1) is organized and maintained in good faith |
| 6 | with a constitution and bylaws specifically stating its |
| 7 | purpose and providing for periodic meetings on at |
| 8 | least an annual basis, as a bona fide trade associa- |
| 9 | tion, a bona fide industry association (including a |
| 10 | rural electric cooperative association or a rural tele- |
| 11 | phone cooperative association), a bona fide profes- |
| 12 | sional association, or a bona fide chamber of com- |
| 13 | merce (or similar bona fide business association, in- |
| 14 | cluding a corporation or similar organization that |
| 15 | operates on a cooperative basis (within the meaning |
| 16 | of section 1381 of the Internal Revenue Code of |
| 17 | 1986)), for substantial purposes other than that of |
| 18 | obtaining or providing medical care; |
| 19 | "(2) is established as a permanent entity which |
| 20 | receives the active support of its members and re- |
| 21 | quires for membership payment on a periodic basis |
| 22 | of dues or payments necessary to maintain eligibility |
| 23 | for membership in the sponsor; and |
| 24 | "(3) does not condition membership, such dues |
| 25 | or payments, or coverage under the plan on the |

- 1 basis of health status-related factors with respect to
- 2 the employees of its members (or affiliated mem-
- bers), or the dependents of such employees, and does
- 4 not condition such dues or payments on the basis of
- 5 group health plan participation.
- 6 Any sponsor consisting of an association of entities which
- 7 meet the requirements of paragraphs (1), (2), and (3)
- 8 shall be deemed to be a sponsor described in this sub-
- 9 section.
- 10 "SEC. 802. CERTIFICATION OF ASSOCIATION HEALTH
- 11 PLANS.
- 12 "(a) IN GENERAL.—The applicable authority shall
- 13 prescribe by regulation a procedure under which, subject
- 14 to subsection (b), the applicable authority shall certify as-
- 15 sociation health plans which apply for certification as
- 16 meeting the requirements of this part.
- 17 "(b) Standards.—Under the procedure prescribed
- 18 pursuant to subsection (a), in the case of an association
- 19 health plan that provides at least one benefit option which
- 20 does not consist of health insurance coverage, the applica-
- 21 ble authority shall certify such plan as meeting the re-
- 22 quirements of this part only if the applicable authority is
- 23 satisfied that the applicable requirements of this part are
- 24 met (or, upon the date on which the plan is to commence
- 25 operations, will be met) with respect to the plan.

- 1 "(c) Requirements Applicable to Certified
- 2 Plans.—An association health plan with respect to which
- 3 certification under this part is in effect shall meet the ap-
- 4 plicable requirements of this part, effective on the date
- 5 of certification (or, if later, on the date on which the plan
- 6 is to commence operations).
- 7 "(d) Requirements for Continued Certifi-
- 8 CATION.—The applicable authority may provide by regula-
- 9 tion for continued certification of association health plans
- 10 under this part.
- 11 "(e) Class Certification for Fully Insured
- 12 Plans.—The applicable authority shall establish a class
- 13 certification procedure for association health plans under
- 14 which all benefits consist of health insurance coverage.
- 15 Under such procedure, the applicable authority shall pro-
- 16 vide for the granting of certification under this part to
- 17 the plans in each class of such association health plans
- 18 upon appropriate filing under such procedure in connec-
- 19 tion with plans in such class and payment of the pre-
- 20 scribed fee under section 807(a).
- 21 "(f) CERTIFICATION OF SELF-INSURED ASSOCIATION
- 22 Health Plans.—An association health plan which offers
- 23 one or more benefit options which do not consist of health
- 24 insurance coverage may be certified under this part only
- 25 if such plan consists of any of the following:

| 1 | "(1) a plan which offered such coverage on the |
|----|--|
| 2 | date of the enactment of the Small Business Health |
| 3 | Fairness Act of 2009, |
| 4 | "(2) a plan under which the sponsor does not |
| 5 | restrict membership to one or more trades and busi- |
| 6 | nesses or industries and whose eligible participating |
| 7 | employers represent a broad cross-section of trades |
| 8 | and businesses or industries, or |
| 9 | "(3) a plan whose eligible participating employ- |
| 10 | ers represent one or more trades or businesses, or |
| 11 | one or more industries, consisting of any of the fol- |
| 12 | lowing: agriculture; equipment and automobile deal- |
| 13 | erships; barbering and cosmetology; certified public |
| 14 | accounting practices; child care; construction; dance, |
| 15 | theatrical and orchestra productions; disinfecting |
| 16 | and pest control; financial services; fishing; food |
| 17 | service establishments; hospitals; labor organiza- |
| 18 | tions; logging; manufacturing (metals); mining; med- |
| 19 | ical and dental practices; medical laboratories; pro- |
| 20 | fessional consulting services; sanitary services; trans- |
| 21 | portation (local and freight); warehousing; whole- |
| 22 | saling/distributing; or any other trade or business or |
| 23 | industry which has been indicated as having average |
| 24 | or above-average risk or health claims experience by |
| 25 | reason of State rate filings, denials of coverage, pro- |

| 1 | posed premium rate levels, or other means dem- |
|----|---|
| 2 | onstrated by such plan in accordance with regula- |
| 3 | tions. |
| 4 | "SEC. 803. REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO SPONSORS AND |
| 5 | BOARDS OF TRUSTEES. |
| 6 | "(a) Sponsor.—The requirements of this subsection |
| 7 | are met with respect to an association health plan if the |
| 8 | sponsor has met (or is deemed under this part to have |
| 9 | met) the requirements of section 801(b) for a continuous |
| 10 | period of not less than 3 years ending with the date of |
| 11 | the application for certification under this part. |
| 12 | "(b) Board of Trustees.—The requirements of |
| 13 | this subsection are met with respect to an association |
| 14 | health plan if the following requirements are met: |
| 15 | "(1) FISCAL CONTROL.—The plan is operated, |
| 16 | pursuant to a trust agreement, by a board of trust- |
| 17 | ees which has complete fiscal control over the plan |
| 18 | and which is responsible for all operations of the |
| 19 | plan. |
| 20 | "(2) Rules of operation and financial |
| 21 | CONTROLS.—The board of trustees has in effect |
| 22 | rules of operation and financial controls, based on a |
| 23 | 3-year plan of operation, adequate to carry out the |
| 24 | terms of the plan and to meet all requirements of |
| 25 | this title applicable to the plan. |

| 1 | "(3) Rules governing relationship to |
|----|---|
| 2 | PARTICIPATING EMPLOYERS AND TO CONTRAC- |
| 3 | TORS.— |
| 4 | "(A) Board membership.— |
| 5 | "(i) In general.—Except as pro- |
| 6 | vided in clauses (ii) and (iii), the members |
| 7 | of the board of trustees are individuals se- |
| 8 | lected from individuals who are the owners, |
| 9 | officers, directors, or employees of the par- |
| 10 | ticipating employers or who are partners in |
| 11 | the participating employers and actively |
| 12 | participate in the business. |
| 13 | "(ii) Limitation.— |
| 14 | "(I) General rule.—Except as |
| 15 | provided in subclauses (II) and (III), |
| 16 | no such member is an owner, officer, |
| 17 | director, or employee of, or partner in, |
| 18 | a contract administrator or other |
| 19 | service provider to the plan. |
| 20 | "(II) Limited exception for |
| 21 | PROVIDERS OF SERVICES SOLELY ON |
| 22 | BEHALF OF THE SPONSOR.—Officers |
| 23 | or employees of a sponsor which is a |
| 24 | service provider (other than a contract |
| 25 | administrator) to the plan may be |

| 1 | members of the board if they con- |
|----|---|
| 2 | stitute not more than 25 percent of |
| 3 | the membership of the board and they |
| 4 | do not provide services to the plan |
| 5 | other than on behalf of the sponsor. |
| 6 | "(III) TREATMENT OF PRO- |
| 7 | VIDERS OF MEDICAL CARE.—In the |
| 8 | case of a sponsor which is an associa- |
| 9 | tion whose membership consists pri- |
| 10 | marily of providers of medical care, |
| 11 | subclause (I) shall not apply in the |
| 12 | case of any service provider described |
| 13 | in subclause (I) who is a provider of |
| 14 | medical care under the plan. |
| 15 | "(iii) Certain plans excluded.— |
| 16 | Clause (i) shall not apply to an association |
| 17 | health plan which is in existence on the |
| 18 | date of the enactment of the Small Busi- |
| 19 | ness Health Fairness Act of 2009. |
| 20 | "(B) Sole Authority.—The board has |
| 21 | sole authority under the plan to approve appli- |
| 22 | cations for participation in the plan and to con- |
| 23 | tract with a service provider to administer the |
| 24 | day-to-day affairs of the plan. |

| 1 | "(c) Treatment of Franchise Networks.—In |
|----|--|
| 2 | the case of a group health plan which is established and |
| 3 | maintained by a franchiser for a franchise network con- |
| 4 | sisting of its franchisees— |
| 5 | "(1) the requirements of subsection (a) and sec- |
| 6 | tion 801(a) shall be deemed met if such require- |
| 7 | ments would otherwise be met if the franchiser were |
| 8 | deemed to be the sponsor referred to in section |
| 9 | 801(b), such network were deemed to be an associa- |
| 10 | tion described in section 801(b), and each franchisee |
| 11 | were deemed to be a member (of the association and |
| 12 | the sponsor) referred to in section 801(b); and |
| 13 | "(2) the requirements of section 804(a)(1) shall |
| 14 | be deemed met. |
| 15 | The Secretary may by regulation define for purposes of |
| 16 | this subsection the terms 'franchiser', 'franchise network', |
| 17 | and 'franchisee'. |
| 18 | "SEC. 804. PARTICIPATION AND COVERAGE REQUIRE- |
| 19 | MENTS. |
| 20 | "(a) Covered Employers and Individuals.—The |
| 21 | requirements of this subsection are met with respect to |
| 22 | an association health plan if, under the terms of the |
| 23 | plan— |
| 24 | "(1) each participating employer must be— |
| 25 | "(A) a member of the sponsor, |

| 1 | "(B) the sponsor, or |
|----|---|
| 2 | "(C) an affiliated member of the sponsor |
| 3 | with respect to which the requirements of sub- |
| 4 | section (b) are met, |
| 5 | except that, in the case of a sponsor which is a pro- |
| 6 | fessional association or other individual-based asso- |
| 7 | ciation, if at least one of the officers, directors, or |
| 8 | employees of an employer, or at least one of the in- |
| 9 | dividuals who are partners in an employer and who |
| 10 | actively participates in the business, is a member or |
| 11 | such an affiliated member of the sponsor, partici- |
| 12 | pating employers may also include such employer |
| 13 | and |
| 14 | "(2) all individuals commencing coverage under |
| 15 | the plan after certification under this part must |
| 16 | be— |
| 17 | "(A) active or retired owners (including |
| 18 | self-employed individuals), officers, directors, or |
| 19 | employees of, or partners in, participating em- |
| 20 | ployers; or |
| 21 | "(B) the beneficiaries of individuals de- |
| 22 | scribed in subparagraph (A). |
| 23 | "(b) Coverage of Previously Uninsured Em- |
| 24 | PLOYEES.—In the case of an association health plan in |
| 25 | existence on the date of the enactment of the Small Busi- |

ness Health Fairness Act of 2009, an affiliated member of the sponsor of the plan may be offered coverage under the plan as a participating employer only if— 3 "(1) the affiliated member was an affiliated 4 5 member on the date of certification under this part; 6 or7 "(2) during the 12-month period preceding the 8 date of the offering of such coverage, the affiliated 9 member has not maintained or contributed to a 10 group health plan with respect to any of its employ-11 ees who would otherwise be eligible to participate in 12 such association health plan. 13 "(c) Individual Market Unaffected.—The re-14 quirements of this subsection are met with respect to an 15 association health plan if, under the terms of the plan, no participating employer may provide health insurance 16 17 coverage in the individual market for any employee not 18 covered under the plan which is similar to the coverage 19 contemporaneously provided to employees of the employer 20 under the plan, if such exclusion of the employee from cov-21 erage under the plan is based on a health status-related factor with respect to the employee and such employee would, but for such exclusion on such basis, be eligible for coverage under the plan.

| 1 | "(d) Prohibition of Discrimination Against |
|----|---|
| 2 | EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES ELIGIBLE TO PARTICI- |
| 3 | PATE.—The requirements of this subsection are met with |
| 4 | respect to an association health plan if— |
| 5 | "(1) under the terms of the plan, all employers |
| 6 | meeting the preceding requirements of this section |
| 7 | are eligible to qualify as participating employers for |
| 8 | all geographically available coverage options, unless, |
| 9 | in the case of any such employer, participation or |
| 10 | contribution requirements of the type referred to in |
| 11 | section 2711 of the Public Health Service Act are |
| 12 | not met; |
| 13 | "(2) upon request, any employer eligible to par- |
| 14 | ticipate is furnished information regarding all cov- |
| 15 | erage options available under the plan; and |
| 16 | "(3) the applicable requirements of sections |
| 17 | 701, 702, and 703 are met with respect to the plan. |
| 18 | "SEC. 805. OTHER REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO PLAN |
| 19 | DOCUMENTS, CONTRIBUTION RATES, AND |
| 20 | BENEFIT OPTIONS. |
| 21 | "(a) In General.—The requirements of this section |
| 22 | are met with respect to an association health plan if the |
| 23 | following requirements are met: |
| 24 | "(1) Contents of Governing Instru- |
| 25 | MENTS.—The instruments governing the plan in- |

| 1 | clude a written instrument, meeting the require- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ments of an instrument required under section |
| 3 | 402(a)(1), which— |
| 4 | "(A) provides that the board of trustees |
| 5 | serves as the named fiduciary required for plans |
| 6 | under section 402(a)(1) and serves in the ca- |
| 7 | pacity of a plan administrator (referred to in |
| 8 | section $3(16)(A)$; |
| 9 | "(B) provides that the sponsor of the plan |
| 10 | is to serve as plan sponsor (referred to in sec- |
| 11 | tion $3(16)(B)$; and |
| 12 | "(C) incorporates the requirements of sec- |
| 13 | tion 806. |
| 14 | "(2) Contribution rates must be non- |
| 15 | DISCRIMINATORY.— |
| 16 | "(A) The contribution rates for any par- |
| 17 | ticipating small employer do not vary on the |
| 18 | basis of any health status-related factor in rela- |
| 19 | tion to employees of such employer or their |
| 20 | beneficiaries and do not vary on the basis of the |
| 21 | type of business or industry in which such em- |
| 22 | ployer is engaged. |
| 23 | "(B) Nothing in this title or any other pro- |
| 24 | vision of law shall be construed to preclude an |
| 25 | association health plan, or a health insurance |

| 1 | issuer offering health insurance coverage in |
|----|--|
| 2 | connection with an association health plan, |
| 3 | from— |
| 4 | "(i) setting contribution rates based |
| 5 | on the claims experience of the plan; or |
| 6 | "(ii) varying contribution rates for |
| 7 | small employers in a State to the extent |
| 8 | that such rates could vary using the same |
| 9 | methodology employed in such State for |
| 10 | regulating premium rates in the small |
| 11 | group market with respect to health insur- |
| 12 | ance coverage offered in connection with |
| 13 | bona fide associations (within the meaning |
| 14 | of section 2791(d)(3) of the Public Health |
| 15 | Service Act), |
| 16 | subject to the requirements of section 702(b) |
| 17 | relating to contribution rates. |
| 18 | "(3) Floor for number of covered indi- |
| 19 | VIDUALS WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN PLANS.—If |
| 20 | any benefit option under the plan does not consist |
| 21 | of health insurance coverage, the plan has as of the |
| 22 | beginning of the plan year not fewer than 1,000 par- |
| 23 | ticipants and beneficiaries. |
| 24 | "(4) Marketing requirements.— |

| 1 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—If a benefit option |
|----|--|
| 2 | which consists of health insurance coverage is |
| 3 | offered under the plan, State-licensed insurance |
| 4 | agents shall be used to distribute to small em- |
| 5 | ployers coverage which does not consist of |
| 6 | health insurance coverage in a manner com- |
| 7 | parable to the manner in which such agents are |
| 8 | used to distribute health insurance coverage. |
| 9 | "(B) State-licensed insurance |
| 10 | AGENTS.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), |
| 11 | the term 'State-licensed insurance agents' |
| 12 | means one or more agents who are licensed in |
| 13 | a State and are subject to the laws of such |
| 14 | State relating to licensure, qualification, test- |
| 15 | ing, examination, and continuing education of |
| 16 | persons authorized to offer, sell, or solicit |
| 17 | health insurance coverage in such State. |
| 18 | "(5) REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS.—Such |
| 19 | other requirements as the applicable authority deter- |
| 20 | mines are necessary to carry out the purposes of this |
| 21 | part, which shall be prescribed by the applicable au- |
| 22 | thority by regulation. |
| 23 | "(b) Ability of Association Health Plans To |
| 24 | Design Benefit Options.—Subject to section 514(d), |
| 25 | nothing in this part or any provision of State law (as de- |

| 1 | fined in section $514(c)(1)$) shall be construed to preclude |
|----|---|
| 2 | an association health plan, or a health insurance issuer |
| 3 | offering health insurance coverage in connection with an |
| 4 | association health plan, from exercising its sole discretion |
| 5 | in selecting the specific items and services consisting of |
| 6 | medical care to be included as benefits under such plan |
| 7 | or coverage, except (subject to section 514) in the case |
| 8 | of (1) any law to the extent that it is not preempted under |
| 9 | section 731(a)(1) with respect to matters governed by sec- |
| 10 | tion 711, 712, or 713, or (2) any law of the State with |
| 11 | which filing and approval of a policy type offered by the |
| 12 | plan was initially obtained to the extent that such law pro- |
| 13 | hibits an exclusion of a specific disease from such cov- |
| 14 | erage. |
| 15 | "SEC. 806. MAINTENANCE OF RESERVES AND PROVISIONS |
| 16 | FOR SOLVENCY FOR PLANS PROVIDING |
| 17 | HEALTH BENEFITS IN ADDITION TO HEALTH |
| 18 | INSURANCE COVERAGE. |
| 19 | "(a) In General.—The requirements of this section |
| 20 | are met with respect to an association health plan if— |
| 21 | "(1) the benefits under the plan consist solely |
| 22 | of health insurance coverage; or |
| 23 | "(2) if the plan provides any additional benefit |
| 24 | options which do not consist of health insurance cov- |
| 25 | erage, the plan— |

| 1 | "(A) establishes and maintains reserves |
|----|--|
| 2 | with respect to such additional benefit options, |
| 3 | in amounts recommended by the qualified |
| 4 | health actuary, consisting of— |
| 5 | "(i) a reserve sufficient for unearned |
| 6 | contributions; |
| 7 | "(ii) a reserve sufficient for benefit li- |
| 8 | abilities which have been incurred, which |
| 9 | have not been satisfied, and for which risk |
| 10 | of loss has not yet been transferred, and |
| 11 | for expected administrative costs with re- |
| 12 | spect to such benefit liabilities; |
| 13 | "(iii) a reserve sufficient for any other |
| 14 | obligations of the plan; and |
| 15 | "(iv) a reserve sufficient for a margin |
| 16 | of error and other fluctuations, taking into |
| 17 | account the specific circumstances of the |
| 18 | plan; and |
| 19 | "(B) establishes and maintains aggregate |
| 20 | and specific excess/stop loss insurance and sol- |
| 21 | vency indemnification, with respect to such ad- |
| 22 | ditional benefit options for which risk of loss |
| 23 | has not yet been transferred, as follows: |
| 24 | "(i) The plan shall secure aggregate |
| 25 | excess/stop loss insurance for the plan with |

| 1 | an attachment point which is not greater |
|----|--|
| 2 | than 125 percent of expected gross annual |
| 3 | claims. The applicable authority may by |
| 4 | regulation provide for upward adjustments |
| 5 | in the amount of such percentage in speci- |
| 6 | fied circumstances in which the plan spe- |
| 7 | cifically provides for and maintains re- |
| 8 | serves in excess of the amounts required |
| 9 | under subparagraph (A). |
| 10 | "(ii) The plan shall secure specific ex- |
| 11 | cess/stop loss insurance for the plan with |
| 12 | an attachment point which is at least equal |
| 13 | to an amount recommended by the plan's |
| 14 | qualified health actuary. The applicable |
| 15 | authority may by regulation provide for ad- |
| 16 | justments in the amount of such insurance |
| 17 | in specified circumstances in which the |
| 18 | plan specifically provides for and maintains |
| 19 | reserves in excess of the amounts required |
| 20 | under subparagraph (A). |
| 21 | "(iii) The plan shall secure indem- |
| 22 | nification insurance for any claims which |
| 23 | the plan is unable to satisfy by reason of |
| 24 | a plan termination. |

Any person issuing to a plan insurance described in clause 2 (i), (ii), or (iii) of subparagraph (B) shall notify the Secretary of any failure of premium payment meriting can-3 4 cellation of the policy prior to undertaking such a cancella-5 tion. Any regulations prescribed by the applicable authority pursuant to clause (i) or (ii) of subparagraph (B) may 6 allow for such adjustments in the required levels of excess/ 8 stop loss insurance as the qualified health actuary may recommend, taking into account the specific circumstances 10 of the plan. 11 "(b) Minimum Surplus in Addition to Claims 12 Reserves.—In the case of any association health plan de-13 scribed in subsection (a)(2), the requirements of this sub-14 section are met if the plan establishes and maintains sur-15 plus in an amount at least equal to— 16 "(1) \$500,000, or 17 "(2) such greater amount (but not greater than 18 \$2,000,000) as may be set forth in regulations pre-19 scribed by the applicable authority, considering the 20 level of aggregate and specific excess/stop loss insur-21 ance provided with respect to such plan and other 22 factors related to solvency risk, such as the plan's 23 projected levels of participation or claims, the nature 24 of the plan's liabilities, and the types of assets avail-25 able to assure that such liabilities are met.

- 1 "(c) Additional Requirements.—In the case of
- 2 any association health plan described in subsection (a)(2),
- 3 the applicable authority may provide such additional re-
- 4 quirements relating to reserves, excess/stop loss insurance,
- 5 and indemnification insurance as the applicable authority
- 6 considers appropriate. Such requirements may be provided
- 7 by regulation with respect to any such plan or any class
- 8 of such plans.
- 9 "(d) Adjustments for Excess/Stop Loss Insur-
- 10 ANCE.—The applicable authority may provide for adjust-
- 11 ments to the levels of reserves otherwise required under
- 12 subsections (a) and (b) with respect to any plan or class
- 13 of plans to take into account excess/stop loss insurance
- 14 provided with respect to such plan or plans.
- 15 "(e) ALTERNATIVE MEANS OF COMPLIANCE.—The
- 16 applicable authority may permit an association health plan
- 17 described in subsection (a)(2) to substitute, for all or part
- 18 of the requirements of this section (except subsection
- 19 (a)(2)(B)(iii)), such security, guarantee, hold-harmless ar-
- 20 rangement, or other financial arrangement as the applica-
- 21 ble authority determines to be adequate to enable the plan
- 22 to fully meet all its financial obligations on a timely basis
- 23 and is otherwise no less protective of the interests of par-
- 24 ticipants and beneficiaries than the requirements for
- 25 which it is substituted. The applicable authority may take

| 1 | into account, for purposes of this subsection, evidence pro- |
|----|--|
| 2 | vided by the plan or sponsor which demonstrates an as- |
| 3 | sumption of liability with respect to the plan. Such evi- |
| 4 | dence may be in the form of a contract of indemnification, |
| 5 | lien, bonding, insurance, letter of credit, recourse under |
| 6 | applicable terms of the plan in the form of assessments |
| 7 | of participating employers, security, or other financial ar- |
| 8 | rangement. |
| 9 | "(f) Measures To Ensure Continued Payment |
| 10 | OF BENEFITS BY CERTAIN PLANS IN DISTRESS.— |
| 11 | "(1) Payments by certain plans to asso- |
| 12 | CIATION HEALTH PLAN FUND.— |
| 13 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an as- |
| 14 | sociation health plan described in subsection |
| 15 | (a)(2), the requirements of this subsection are |
| 16 | met if the plan makes payments into the Asso- |
| 17 | ciation Health Plan Fund under this subpara- |
| 18 | graph when they are due. Such payments shall |
| 19 | consist of annual payments in the amount of |
| 20 | \$5,000, and, in addition to such annual pay- |
| 21 | ments, such supplemental payments as the Sec- |
| 22 | retary may determine to be necessary under |
| 23 | paragraph (2). Payments under this paragraph |
| 24 | are payable to the Fund at the time determined |
| 25 | by the Secretary. Initial payments are due in |

| 1 | advance of certification under this part. Pay- |
|-----|--|
| 2 | ments shall continue to accrue until a plan's as- |
| 3 | sets are distributed pursuant to a termination |
| 4 | procedure. |
| 5 | "(B) Penalties for failure to make |
| 6 | PAYMENTS.—If any payment is not made by a |
| 7 | plan when it is due, a late payment charge of |
| 8 | not more than 100 percent of the payment |
| 9 | which was not timely paid shall be payable by |
| 10 | the plan to the Fund. |
| l 1 | "(C) CONTINUED DUTY OF THE SEC- |
| 12 | RETARY.—The Secretary shall not cease to |
| 13 | carry out the provisions of paragraph (2) on ac- |
| 14 | count of the failure of a plan to pay any pay- |
| 15 | ment when due. |
| 16 | "(2) Payments by secretary to continue |
| 17 | EXCESS/STOP LOSS INSURANCE COVERAGE AND IN- |
| 18 | DEMNIFICATION INSURANCE COVERAGE FOR CER- |
| 19 | TAIN PLANS.—In any case in which the applicable |
| 20 | authority determines that there is, or that there is |
| 21 | reason to believe that there will be: (A) a failure to |
| 22 | take necessary corrective actions under section |
| 23 | 809(a) with respect to an association health plan de- |
| 24 | scribed in subsection (a)(2); or (B) a termination of |
| 25 | such a plan under section 809(b) or 810(b)(8) (and. |

1 if the applicable authority is not the Secretary, cer-2 tifies such determination to the Secretary), the Sec-3 retary shall determine the amounts necessary to 4 make payments to an insurer (designated by the 5 Secretary) to maintain in force excess/stop loss in-6 surance coverage or indemnification insurance cov-7 erage for such plan, if the Secretary determines that 8 there is a reasonable expectation that, without such 9 payments, claims would not be satisfied by reason of 10 termination of such coverage. The Secretary shall, to 11 the extent provided in advance in appropriation 12 Acts, pay such amounts so determined to the insurer 13 designated by the Secretary. 14 "(3) Association Health Plan Fund.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—There is established on the books of the Treasury a fund to be known as the 'Association Health Plan Fund'. The Fund shall be available for making payments pursuant to paragraph (2). The Fund shall be credited with payments received pursuant to paragraph (1)(A), penalties received pursuant to paragraph (1)(B); and earnings on investments of amounts of the Fund under subparagraph (B).

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

| 1 | "(B) Investment.—Whenever the Sec- |
|----|---|
| 2 | retary determines that the moneys of the fund |
| 3 | are in excess of current needs, the Secretary |
| 4 | may request the investment of such amounts as |
| 5 | the Secretary determines advisable by the Sec- |
| 6 | retary of the Treasury in obligations issued or |
| 7 | guaranteed by the United States. |
| 8 | "(g) Excess/Stop Loss Insurance.—For purposes |
| 9 | of this section— |
| 10 | "(1) Aggregate excess/stop loss insur- |
| 11 | ANCE.—The term 'aggregate excess/stop loss insur- |
| 12 | ance' means, in connection with an association |
| 13 | health plan, a contract— |
| 14 | "(A) under which an insurer (meeting such |
| 15 | minimum standards as the applicable authority |
| 16 | may prescribe by regulation) provides for pay- |
| 17 | ment to the plan with respect to aggregate |
| 18 | claims under the plan in excess of an amount |
| 19 | or amounts specified in such contract; |
| 20 | "(B) which is guaranteed renewable; and |
| 21 | "(C) which allows for payment of pre- |
| 22 | miums by any third party on behalf of the in- |
| 23 | sured plan. |
| 24 | "(2) Specific excess/stop loss insur- |
| 25 | ANCE.—The term 'specific excess/stop loss insur- |

| 1 | ance' means, in connection with an association |
|----|---|
| 2 | health plan, a contract— |
| 3 | "(A) under which an insurer (meeting such |
| 4 | minimum standards as the applicable authority |
| 5 | may prescribe by regulation) provides for pay- |
| 6 | ment to the plan with respect to claims under |
| 7 | the plan in connection with a covered individual |
| 8 | in excess of an amount or amounts specified in |
| 9 | such contract in connection with such covered |
| 10 | individual; |
| 11 | "(B) which is guaranteed renewable; and |
| 12 | "(C) which allows for payment of pre- |
| 13 | miums by any third party on behalf of the in- |
| 14 | sured plan. |
| 15 | "(h) Indemnification Insurance.—For purposes |
| 16 | of this section, the term 'indemnification insurance' |
| 17 | means, in connection with an association health plan, a |
| 18 | contract— |
| 19 | "(1) under which an insurer (meeting such min- |
| 20 | imum standards as the applicable authority may pre- |
| 21 | scribe by regulation) provides for payment to the |
| 22 | plan with respect to claims under the plan which the |
| 23 | plan is unable to satisfy by reason of a termination |
| 24 | pursuant to section 809(b) (relating to mandatory |
| 25 | termination); |

| 1 | "(2) which is guaranteed renewable and |
|----|---|
| 2 | noncancellable for any reason (except as the applica- |
| 3 | ble authority may prescribe by regulation); and |
| 4 | "(3) which allows for payment of premiums by |
| 5 | any third party on behalf of the insured plan. |
| 6 | "(i) Reserves.—For purposes of this section, the |
| 7 | term 'reserves' means, in connection with an association |
| 8 | health plan, plan assets which meet the fiduciary stand- |
| 9 | ards under part 4 and such additional requirements re- |
| 10 | garding liquidity as the applicable authority may prescribe |
| 11 | by regulation. |
| 12 | "(j) Solvency Standards Working Group.— |
| 13 | "(1) In General.—Within 90 days after the |
| 14 | date of the enactment of the Small Business Health |
| 15 | Fairness Act of 2009, the applicable authority shall |
| 16 | establish a Solvency Standards Working Group. In |
| 17 | prescribing the initial regulations under this section, |
| 18 | the applicable authority shall take into account the |
| 19 | recommendations of such Working Group. |
| 20 | "(2) Membership.—The Working Group shall |
| 21 | consist of not more than 15 members appointed by |
| 22 | the applicable authority. The applicable authority |
| 23 | shall include among persons invited to membership |
| 24 | on the Working Group at least one of each of the |
| 25 | following: |

| 1 | "(A) a representative of the National Asso- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ciation of Insurance Commissioners; |
| 3 | "(B) a representative of the American |
| 4 | Academy of Actuaries; |
| 5 | "(C) a representative of the State govern- |
| 6 | ments, or their interests; |
| 7 | "(D) a representative of existing self-in- |
| 8 | sured arrangements, or their interests; |
| 9 | "(E) a representative of associations of the |
| 10 | type referred to in section 801(b)(1), or their |
| 11 | interests; and |
| 12 | "(F) a representative of multiemployer |
| 13 | plans that are group health plans, or their in- |
| 14 | terests. |
| 15 | "SEC. 807. REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLICATION AND RE- |
| 16 | LATED REQUIREMENTS. |
| 17 | "(a) FILING FEE.—Under the procedure prescribed |
| 18 | pursuant to section 802(a), an association health plan |
| 19 | shall pay to the applicable authority at the time of filing |
| 20 | an application for certification under this part a filing fee |
| 21 | in the amount of \$5,000, which shall be available in the |
| 22 | case of the Secretary, to the extent provided in appropria- |
| 23 | tion Acts, for the sole purpose of administering the certifi- |
| 24 | cation procedures applicable with respect to association |
| 25 | health plans. |

| 1 | "(b) Information To Be Included in Applica- |
|----|---|
| 2 | TION FOR CERTIFICATION.—An application for certifi- |
| 3 | cation under this part meets the requirements of this sec- |
| 4 | tion only if it includes, in a manner and form which shall |
| 5 | be prescribed by the applicable authority by regulation, at |
| 6 | least the following information: |
| 7 | "(1) Identifying information.—The names |
| 8 | and addresses of— |
| 9 | "(A) the sponsor; and |
| 10 | "(B) the members of the board of trustees |
| 11 | of the plan. |
| 12 | "(2) States in which plan intends to do |
| 13 | BUSINESS.—The States in which participants and |
| 14 | beneficiaries under the plan are to be located and |
| 15 | the number of them expected to be located in each |
| 16 | such State. |
| 17 | "(3) Bonding requirements.—Evidence pro- |
| 18 | vided by the board of trustees that the bonding re- |
| 19 | quirements of section 412 will be met as of the date |
| 20 | of the application or (if later) commencement of op- |
| 21 | erations. |
| 22 | "(4) Plan documents.—A copy of the docu- |
| 23 | ments governing the plan (including any bylaws and |
| 24 | trust agreements), the summary plan description, |
| 25 | and other material describing the benefits that will |

| 1 | be provided to participants and beneficiaries under |
|----|--|
| 2 | the plan. |
| 3 | "(5) AGREEMENTS WITH SERVICE PRO- |
| 4 | VIDERS.—A copy of any agreements between the |
| 5 | plan and contract administrators and other service |
| 6 | providers. |
| 7 | "(6) Funding Report.—In the case of asso- |
| 8 | ciation health plans providing benefits options in ad- |
| 9 | dition to health insurance coverage, a report setting |
| 10 | forth information with respect to such additional |
| 11 | benefit options determined as of a date within the |
| 12 | 120-day period ending with the date of the applica- |
| 13 | tion, including the following: |
| 14 | "(A) Reserves.—A statement, certified |
| 15 | by the board of trustees of the plan, and a |
| 16 | statement of actuarial opinion, signed by a |
| 17 | qualified health actuary, that all applicable re- |
| 18 | quirements of section 806 are or will be met in |
| 19 | accordance with regulations which the applica- |
| 20 | ble authority shall prescribe. |
| 21 | "(B) ADEQUACY OF CONTRIBUTION |
| 22 | RATES.—A statement of actuarial opinion, |
| 23 | signed by a qualified health actuary, which sets |
| 24 | forth a description of the extent to which con- |
| 25 | tribution rates are adequate to provide for the |

| 1 | payment of all obligations and the maintenance |
|----|---|
| 2 | of required reserves under the plan for the 12- |
| 3 | month period beginning with such date within |
| 4 | such 120-day period, taking into account the |
| 5 | expected coverage and experience of the plan. If |
| 6 | the contribution rates are not fully adequate, |
| 7 | the statement of actuarial opinion shall indicate |
| 8 | the extent to which the rates are inadequate |
| 9 | and the changes needed to ensure adequacy. |
| 10 | "(C) CURRENT AND PROJECTED VALUE OF |
| 11 | ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.—A statement of ac- |
| 12 | tuarial opinion signed by a qualified health ac- |
| 13 | tuary, which sets forth the current value of the |
| 14 | assets and liabilities accumulated under the |
| 15 | plan and a projection of the assets, liabilities, |
| 16 | income, and expenses of the plan for the 12- |
| 17 | month period referred to in subparagraph (B). |
| 18 | The income statement shall identify separately |
| 19 | the plan's administrative expenses and claims. |
| 20 | "(D) Costs of Coverage to be |
| 21 | CHARGED AND OTHER EXPENSES.—A state- |
| 22 | ment of the costs of coverage to be charged, in- |
| 23 | cluding an itemization of amounts for adminis- |
| 24 | tration, reserves, and other expenses associated |
| 25 | with the operation of the plan. |

| 1 | "(E) OTHER INFORMATION.—Any other |
|----|---|
| 2 | information as may be determined by the appli- |
| 3 | cable authority, by regulation, as necessary to |
| 4 | carry out the purposes of this part. |
| 5 | "(c) FILING NOTICE OF CERTIFICATION WITH |
| 6 | STATES.—A certification granted under this part to an |
| 7 | association health plan shall not be effective unless written |
| 8 | notice of such certification is filed with the applicable |
| 9 | State authority of each State in which at least 25 percent |
| 10 | of the participants and beneficiaries under the plan are |
| 11 | located. For purposes of this subsection, an individual |
| 12 | shall be considered to be located in the State in which a |
| 13 | known address of such individual is located or in which |
| 14 | such individual is employed. |
| 15 | "(d) NOTICE OF MATERIAL CHANGES.—In the case |
| 16 | of any association health plan certified under this part, |
| 17 | descriptions of material changes in any information which |
| 18 | was required to be submitted with the application for the |
| 19 | certification under this part shall be filed in such form |
| 20 | and manner as shall be prescribed by the applicable au- |
| 21 | thority by regulation. The applicable authority may re- |
| 22 | quire by regulation prior notice of material changes with |
| 23 | respect to specified matters which might serve as the basis |
| 24 | for suspension or revocation of the certification. |

| 1 | "(e) Reporting Requirements for Certain As- |
|----|---|
| 2 | SOCIATION HEALTH PLANS.—An association health plan |
| 3 | certified under this part which provides benefit options in |
| 4 | addition to health insurance coverage for such plan year |
| 5 | shall meet the requirements of section 103 by filing an |
| 6 | annual report under such section which shall include infor- |
| 7 | mation described in subsection (b)(6) with respect to the |
| 8 | plan year and, notwithstanding section 104(a)(1)(A), shall |
| 9 | be filed with the applicable authority not later than 90 |
| 10 | days after the close of the plan year (or on such later date |
| 11 | as may be prescribed by the applicable authority). The ap- |
| 12 | plicable authority may require by regulation such interim |
| 13 | reports as it considers appropriate. |
| 14 | "(f) Engagement of Qualified Health Actu- |
| 15 | ARY.—The board of trustees of each association health |
| 16 | plan which provides benefits options in addition to health |
| 17 | insurance coverage and which is applying for certification |
| 18 | under this part or is certified under this part shall engage, |
| 19 | on behalf of all participants and beneficiaries, a qualified |
| 20 | health actuary who shall be responsible for the preparation |
| 21 | of the materials comprising information necessary to be |
| 22 | submitted by a qualified health actuary under this part. |
| 23 | The qualified health actuary shall utilize such assumptions |
| | |

| 1 | to form an opinion as to whether the contents of the mat- |
|--|--|
| 2 | ters reported under this part— |
| 3 | "(1) are in the aggregate reasonably related to |
| 4 | the experience of the plan and to reasonable expecta- |
| 5 | tions; and |
| 6 | "(2) represent such actuary's best estimate of |
| 7 | anticipated experience under the plan. |
| 8 | The opinion by the qualified health actuary shall be made |
| 9 | with respect to, and shall be made a part of, the annual |
| 10 | report. |
| 11 | "SEC. 808. NOTICE REQUIREMENTS FOR VOLUNTARY TER- |
| 12 | MINATION. |
| | ((T) / |
| 13 | "Except as provided in section 809(b), an association |
| 1314 | health plan which is or has been certified under this part |
| | |
| 14 | health plan which is or has been certified under this part |
| 14 15 | health plan which is or has been certified under this part may terminate (upon or at any time after cessation of ac- |
| 14151617 | health plan which is or has been certified under this part may terminate (upon or at any time after cessation of ac- cruals in benefit liabilities) only if the board of trustees, |
| 14151617 | health plan which is or has been certified under this part may terminate (upon or at any time after cessation of ac- cruals in benefit liabilities) only if the board of trustees, not less than 60 days before the proposed termination |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | health plan which is or has been certified under this part may terminate (upon or at any time after cessation of accruals in benefit liabilities) only if the board of trustees, not less than 60 days before the proposed termination date— |
| 141516171819 | health plan which is or has been certified under this part may terminate (upon or at any time after cessation of ac- cruals in benefit liabilities) only if the board of trustees, not less than 60 days before the proposed termination date— "(1) provides to the participants and bene- |
| 14151617181920 | health plan which is or has been certified under this part may terminate (upon or at any time after cessation of ac- cruals in benefit liabilities) only if the board of trustees, not less than 60 days before the proposed termination date— "(1) provides to the participants and bene- ficiaries a written notice of intent to terminate stat- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | health plan which is or has been certified under this part may terminate (upon or at any time after cessation of ac- cruals in benefit liabilities) only if the board of trustees, not less than 60 days before the proposed termination date— "(1) provides to the participants and bene- ficiaries a written notice of intent to terminate stat- ing that such termination is intended and the pro- |

| 1 | a manner which will result in timely payment of all |
|----|---|
| 2 | benefits for which the plan is obligated; and |
| 3 | "(3) submits such plan in writing to the appli- |
| 4 | cable authority. |
| 5 | Actions required under this section shall be taken in such |
| 6 | form and manner as may be prescribed by the applicable |
| 7 | authority by regulation. |
| 8 | "SEC. 809. CORRECTIVE ACTIONS AND MANDATORY TERMI- |
| 9 | NATION. |
| 10 | "(a) Actions To Avoid Depletion of Re- |
| 11 | SERVES.—An association health plan which is certified |
| 12 | under this part and which provides benefits other than |
| 13 | health insurance coverage shall continue to meet the re- |
| 14 | quirements of section 806, irrespective of whether such |
| 15 | certification continues in effect. The board of trustees of |
| 16 | such plan shall determine quarterly whether the require- |
| 17 | ments of section 806 are met. In any case in which the |
| 18 | board determines that there is reason to believe that there |
| 19 | is or will be a failure to meet such requirements, or the |
| 20 | applicable authority makes such a determination and so |
| 21 | notifies the board, the board shall immediately notify the |
| 22 | qualified health actuary engaged by the plan, and such |
| 23 | actuary shall, not later than the end of the next following |
| 24 | month, make such recommendations to the board for cor- |
| 25 | rective action as the actuary determines necessary to en- |

sure compliance with section 806. Not later than 30 days after receiving from the actuary recommendations for cor-3 rective actions, the board shall notify the applicable au-4 thority (in such form and manner as the applicable authority may prescribe by regulation) of such recommendations of the actuary for corrective action, together with a description of the actions (if any) that the board has 8 taken or plans to take in response to such recommendations. The board shall thereafter report to the applicable 10 authority, in such form and frequency as the applicable 11 authority may specify to the board, regarding corrective 12 action taken by the board until the requirements of section 13 806 are met. "(b) MANDATORY TERMINATION.—In any case in 14 which— 15 "(1) the applicable authority has been notified 16 17 under subsection (a) (or by an issuer of excess/stop 18 loss insurance or indemnity insurance pursuant to 19 section 806(a)) of a failure of an association health 20 plan which is or has been certified under this part 21 and is described in section 806(a)(2) to meet the re-22 quirements of section 806 and has not been notified 23 by the board of trustees of the plan that corrective 24 action has restored compliance with such require-25 ments; and

| 1 | "(2) the applicable authority determines that |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 2 | there is a reasonable expectation that the plan will |
| 3 | continue to fail to meet the requirements of section |
| 4 | 806, |
| 5 | the board of trustees of the plan shall, at the direction |
| 6 | of the applicable authority, terminate the plan and, in the |
| 7 | course of the termination, take such actions as the appli- |
| 8 | cable authority may require, including satisfying any |
| 9 | claims referred to in section 806(a)(2)(B)(iii) and recov- |
| 10 | ering for the plan any liability under subsection |
| 11 | (a)(2)(B)(iii) or (e) of section 806, as necessary to ensure |
| 12 | that the affairs of the plan will be, to the maximum extent |
| 13 | possible, wound up in a manner which will result in timely |
| 14 | provision of all benefits for which the plan is obligated. |
| 15 | "SEC. 810. TRUSTEESHIP BY THE SECRETARY OF INSOL- |
| 16 | VENT ASSOCIATION HEALTH PLANS PRO- |
| | |
| 17 | VIDING HEALTH BENEFITS IN ADDITION TO |
| 1718 | VIDING HEALTH BENEFITS IN ADDITION TO HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE. |
| 18 | |
| | HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE. |
| 18 19 | HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE. "(a) APPOINTMENT OF SECRETARY AS TRUSTEE FOR |
| 18 19 20 21 | HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE. "(a) APPOINTMENT OF SECRETARY AS TRUSTEE FOR INSOLVENT PLANS.—Whenever the Secretary determines |
| 18 19 20 | HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE. "(a) APPOINTMENT OF SECRETARY AS TRUSTEE FOR INSOLVENT PLANS.—Whenever the Secretary determines that an association health plan which is or has been cer- |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 | HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE. "(a) APPOINTMENT OF SECRETARY AS TRUSTEE FOR INSOLVENT PLANS.—Whenever the Secretary determines that an association health plan which is or has been certified under this part and which is described in section |

| 1 | shall, upon notice to the plan, apply to the appropriate |
|----|--|
| 2 | United States district court for appointment of the Sec- |
| 3 | retary as trustee to administer the plan for the duration |
| 4 | of the insolvency. The plan may appear as a party and |
| 5 | other interested persons may intervene in the proceedings |
| 6 | at the discretion of the court. The court shall appoint such |
| 7 | Secretary trustee if the court determines that the trustee- |
| 8 | ship is necessary to protect the interests of the partici- |
| 9 | pants and beneficiaries or providers of medical care or to |
| 10 | avoid any unreasonable deterioration of the financial con- |
| 11 | dition of the plan. The trusteeship of such Secretary shall |
| 12 | continue until the conditions described in the first sen- |
| 13 | tence of this subsection are remedied or the plan is termi- |
| 14 | nated. |
| 15 | "(b) Powers as Trustee.—The Secretary, upon |
| 16 | appointment as trustee under subsection (a), shall have |
| 17 | the power— |
| 18 | "(1) to do any act authorized by the plan, this |
| 19 | title, or other applicable provisions of law to be done |
| 20 | by the plan administrator or any trustee of the plan; |
| 21 | "(2) to require the transfer of all (or any part) |
| 22 | of the assets and records of the plan to the Sec- |
| 23 | retary as trustee; |
| 24 | "(3) to invest any assets of the plan which the |
| 25 | Secretary holds in accordance with the provisions of |

| 1 | the plan, regulations prescribed by the Secretary, |
|----|---|
| 2 | and applicable provisions of law; |
| 3 | "(4) to require the sponsor, the plan adminis- |
| 4 | trator, any participating employer, and any employee |
| 5 | organization representing plan participants to fur- |
| 6 | nish any information with respect to the plan which |
| 7 | the Secretary as trustee may reasonably need in |
| 8 | order to administer the plan; |
| 9 | "(5) to collect for the plan any amounts due the |
| 10 | plan and to recover reasonable expenses of the trust- |
| 11 | eeship; |
| 12 | "(6) to commence, prosecute, or defend on be- |
| 13 | half of the plan any suit or proceeding involving the |
| 14 | plan; |
| 15 | "(7) to issue, publish, or file such notices, state- |
| 16 | ments, and reports as may be required by the Sec- |
| 17 | retary by regulation or required by any order of the |
| 18 | court; |
| 19 | "(8) to terminate the plan (or provide for its |
| 20 | termination in accordance with section 809(b)) and |
| 21 | liquidate the plan assets, to restore the plan to the |
| 22 | responsibility of the sponsor, or to continue the |
| 23 | trusteeship; |

| 1 | "(9) to provide for the enrollment of plan par- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ticipants and beneficiaries under appropriate cov- |
| 3 | erage options; and |
| 4 | "(10) to do such other acts as may be nec- |
| 5 | essary to comply with this title or any order of the |
| 6 | court and to protect the interests of plan partici- |
| 7 | pants and beneficiaries and providers of medical |
| 8 | care. |
| 9 | "(c) Notice of Appointment.—As soon as prac- |
| 10 | ticable after the Secretary's appointment as trustee, the |
| 11 | Secretary shall give notice of such appointment to— |
| 12 | "(1) the sponsor and plan administrator; |
| 13 | "(2) each participant; |
| 14 | "(3) each participating employer; and |
| 15 | "(4) if applicable, each employee organization |
| 16 | which, for purposes of collective bargaining, rep- |
| 17 | resents plan participants. |
| 18 | "(d) Additional Duties.—Except to the extent in- |
| 19 | consistent with the provisions of this title, or as may be |
| 20 | otherwise ordered by the court, the Secretary, upon ap- |
| 21 | pointment as trustee under this section, shall be subject |
| 22 | to the same duties as those of a trustee under section 704 |
| 23 | of title 11, United States Code, and shall have the duties |
| 24 | of a fiduciary for purposes of this title. |

97 1 "(e) Other Proceedings.—An application by the 2 Secretary under this subsection may be filed notwithstanding the pendency in the same or any other court of 3 4 any bankruptcy, mortgage foreclosure, or equity receiver-5 ship proceeding, or any proceeding to reorganize, conserve, 6 or liquidate such plan or its property, or any proceeding 7 to enforce a lien against property of the plan. 8 "(f) Jurisdiction of Court.— 9 "(1) IN GENERAL.—Upon the filing of an appli-10 cation for the appointment as trustee or the issuance 11 of a decree under this section, the court to which the 12 application is made shall have exclusive jurisdiction 13 of the plan involved and its property wherever lo-14 cated with the powers, to the extent consistent with

upon appointment by it of the Secretary as trustee, such court shall continue the stay of, any pending mortgage foreclosure, equity receivership, or other

the purposes of this section, of a court of the United

States having jurisdiction over cases under chapter

11 of title 11, United States Code. Pending an adju-

dication under this section such court shall stay, and

proceeding to reorganize, conserve, or liquidate the

plan, the sponsor, or property of such plan or spon-

sor, and any other suit against any receiver, conser-

vator, or trustee of the plan, the sponsor, or prop-

15

16

17

18

1 erty of the plan or sponsor. Pending such adjudica-2 tion and upon the appointment by it of the Sec-3 retary as trustee, the court may stay any proceeding 4 to enforce a lien against property of the plan or the 5 sponsor or any other suit against the plan or the 6 sponsor. 7 "(2) VENUE.—An action under this section 8 may be brought in the judicial district where the 9 sponsor or the plan administrator resides or does 10 business or where any asset of the plan is situated. 11 A district court in which such action is brought may 12 issue process with respect to such action in any 13 other judicial district. 14 "(g) Personnel.—In accordance with regulations 15 which shall be prescribed by the Secretary, the Secretary shall appoint, retain, and compensate accountants, actu-16 17 aries, and other professional service personnel as may be necessary in connection with the Secretary's service as 18 19 trustee under this section. 20 "SEC. 811. STATE ASSESSMENT AUTHORITY. 21 "(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 514, a 22 State may impose by law a contribution tax on an associa-23 tion health plan described in section 806(a)(2), if the plan commenced operations in such State after the date of the

| 1 | enactment of the Small Business Health Fairness Act of |
|----|--|
| 2 | 2009. |
| 3 | "(b) Contribution Tax.—For purposes of this sec- |
| 4 | tion, the term 'contribution tax' imposed by a State on |
| 5 | an association health plan means any tax imposed by such |
| 6 | State if— |
| 7 | "(1) such tax is computed by applying a rate to |
| 8 | the amount of premiums or contributions, with re- |
| 9 | spect to individuals covered under the plan who are |
| 10 | residents of such State, which are received by the |
| 11 | plan from participating employers located in such |
| 12 | State or from such individuals; |
| 13 | "(2) the rate of such tax does not exceed the |
| 14 | rate of any tax imposed by such State on premiums |
| 15 | or contributions received by insurers or health main- |
| 16 | tenance organizations for health insurance coverage |
| 17 | offered in such State in connection with a group |
| 18 | health plan; |
| 19 | "(3) such tax is otherwise nondiscriminatory; |
| 20 | and |
| 21 | "(4) the amount of any such tax assessed on |
| 22 | the plan is reduced by the amount of any tax or as- |
| 23 | sessment otherwise imposed by the State on pre- |
| 24 | miums, contributions, or both received by insurers or |
| 25 | health maintenance organizations for health insur- |

| 1 | ance coverage, aggregate excess/stop loss insurance |
|----|--|
| 2 | (as defined in section $806(g)(1)$), specific excess/stop |
| 3 | loss insurance (as defined in section $806(g)(2)$), |
| 4 | other insurance related to the provision of medical |
| 5 | care under the plan, or any combination thereof pro- |
| 6 | vided by such insurers or health maintenance organi- |
| 7 | zations in such State in connection with such plan. |
| 8 | "SEC. 812. DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF CONSTRUCTION. |
| 9 | "(a) Definitions.—For purposes of this part— |
| 10 | "(1) Group Health Plan.—The term 'group |
| 11 | health plan' has the meaning provided in section |
| 12 | 733(a)(1) (after applying subsection (b) of this sec- |
| 13 | tion). |
| 14 | "(2) Medical care.—The term 'medical care' |
| 15 | has the meaning provided in section 733(a)(2). |
| 16 | "(3) HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE.—The |
| 17 | term 'health insurance coverage' has the meaning |
| 18 | provided in section 733(b)(1). |
| 19 | "(4) Health insurance issuer.—The term |
| 20 | 'health insurance issuer' has the meaning provided |
| 21 | in section $733(b)(2)$. |
| 22 | "(5) APPLICABLE AUTHORITY.—The term 'ap- |
| 23 | plicable authority' means the Secretary, except that, |
| 24 | in connection with any exercise of the Secretary's |
| 25 | authority regarding which the Secretary is required |

| 1 | under section 506(d) to consult with a State, such |
|----|---|
| 2 | term means the Secretary, in consultation with such |
| 3 | State. |
| 4 | "(6) Health status-related factor.—The |
| 5 | term 'health status-related factor' has the meaning |
| 6 | provided in section 733(d)(2). |
| 7 | "(7) Individual market.— |
| 8 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'individual |
| 9 | market' means the market for health insurance |
| 10 | coverage offered to individuals other than in |
| 11 | connection with a group health plan. |
| 12 | "(B) Treatment of very small |
| 13 | GROUPS.— |
| 14 | "(i) In general.—Subject to clause |
| 15 | (ii), such term includes coverage offered in |
| 16 | connection with a group health plan that |
| 17 | has fewer than 2 participants as current |
| 18 | employees or participants described in sec- |
| 19 | tion 732(d)(3) on the first day of the plan |
| 20 | year. |
| 21 | "(ii) State exception.—Clause (i) |
| 22 | shall not apply in the case of health insur- |
| 23 | ance coverage offered in a State if such |
| 24 | State regulates the coverage described in |
| 25 | such clause in the same manner and to the |

| 1 | same extent as coverage in the small group |
|----|---|
| 2 | market (as defined in section 2791(e)(5) of |
| 3 | the Public Health Service Act) is regulated |
| 4 | by such State. |
| 5 | "(8) Participating employer.—The term |
| 6 | 'participating employer' means, in connection with |
| 7 | an association health plan, any employer, if any indi- |
| 8 | vidual who is an employee of such employer, a part- |
| 9 | ner in such employer, or a self-employed individual |
| 10 | who is such employer (or any dependent, as defined |
| 11 | under the terms of the plan, of such individual) is |
| 12 | or was covered under such plan in connection with |
| 13 | the status of such individual as such an employee, |
| 14 | partner, or self-employed individual in relation to the |
| 15 | plan. |
| 16 | "(9) APPLICABLE STATE AUTHORITY.—The |
| 17 | term 'applicable State authority' means, with respect |
| 18 | to a health insurance issuer in a State, the State in- |
| 19 | surance commissioner or official or officials des- |
| 20 | ignated by the State to enforce the requirements of |
| 21 | title XXVII of the Public Health Service Act for the |
| 22 | State involved with respect to such issuer. |
| 23 | "(10) QUALIFIED HEALTH ACTUARY.—The |
| 24 | term 'qualified health actuary' means an individual |

| 1 | who is a member of the American Academy of Actu- |
|----|---|
| 2 | aries with expertise in health care. |
| 3 | "(11) Affiliated member.—The term 'affili- |
| 4 | ated member' means, in connection with a sponsor— |
| 5 | "(A) a person who is otherwise eligible to |
| 6 | be a member of the sponsor but who elects an |
| 7 | affiliated status with the sponsor, |
| 8 | "(B) in the case of a sponsor with mem- |
| 9 | bers which consist of associations, a person who |
| 10 | is a member of any such association and elects |
| 11 | an affiliated status with the sponsor, or |
| 12 | "(C) in the case of an association health |
| 13 | plan in existence on the date of the enactment |
| 14 | of the Small Business Health Fairness Act of |
| 15 | 2009, a person eligible to be a member of the |
| 16 | sponsor or one of its member associations. |
| 17 | ``(12) Large employer.—The term 'large em- |
| 18 | ployer' means, in connection with a group health |
| 19 | plan with respect to a plan year, an employer who |
| 20 | employed an average of at least 51 employees on |
| 21 | business days during the preceding calendar year |
| 22 | and who employs at least 2 employees on the first |
| 23 | day of the plan year. |
| 24 | "(13) Small employer.—The term 'small em- |
| 25 | ployer' means, in connection with a group health |

| 1 | plan with respect to a plan year, an employer who |
|----|--|
| 2 | is not a large employer. |
| 3 | "(b) Rules of Construction.— |
| 4 | "(1) Employers and employees.—For pur- |
| 5 | poses of determining whether a plan, fund, or pro- |
| 6 | gram is an employee welfare benefit plan which is an |
| 7 | association health plan, and for purposes of applying |
| 8 | this title in connection with such plan, fund, or pro- |
| 9 | gram so determined to be such an employee welfare |
| 10 | benefit plan— |
| 11 | "(A) in the case of a partnership, the term |
| 12 | 'employer' (as defined in section 3(5)) includes |
| 13 | the partnership in relation to the partners, and |
| 14 | the term 'employee' (as defined in section 3(6)) |
| 15 | includes any partner in relation to the partner- |
| 16 | ship; and |
| 17 | "(B) in the case of a self-employed indi- |
| 18 | vidual, the term 'employer' (as defined in sec- |
| 19 | tion $3(5)$) and the term 'employee' (as defined |
| 20 | in section 3(6)) shall include such individual. |
| 21 | "(2) Plans, funds, and programs treated |
| 22 | AS EMPLOYEE WELFARE BENEFIT PLANS.—In the |
| 23 | case of any plan, fund, or program which was estab- |
| 24 | lished or is maintained for the purpose of providing |
| 25 | medical care (through the purchase of insurance or |

| 1 | otherwise) for employees (or their dependents) cov- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ered thereunder and which demonstrates to the Sec- |
| 3 | retary that all requirements for certification under |
| 4 | this part would be met with respect to such plan, |
| 5 | fund, or program if such plan, fund, or program |
| 6 | were a group health plan, such plan, fund, or pro- |
| 7 | gram shall be treated for purposes of this title as an |
| 8 | employee welfare benefit plan on and after the date |
| 9 | of such demonstration.". |
| 10 | (b) Conforming Amendments to Preemption |
| 11 | Rules.— |
| 12 | (1) Section 514(b)(6) of such Act (29 U.S.C. |
| 13 | 1144(b)(6)) is amended by adding at the end the |
| 14 | following new subparagraph: |
| 15 | "(E) The preceding subparagraphs of this paragraph |
| 16 | do not apply with respect to any State law in the case |
| 17 | of an association health plan which is certified under part |
| 18 | 8.". |
| 19 | (2) Section 514 of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1144) |
| 20 | is amended— |
| 21 | (A) in subsection (b)(4), by striking "Sub- |
| 22 | section (a)" and inserting "Subsections (a) and |
| 23 | (d)"; |
| 24 | (B) in subsection (b)(5), by striking "sub- |
| 25 | section (a)" in subparagraph (A) and inserting |

| 1 | "subsection (a) of this section and subsections |
|----|--|
| 2 | (a)(2)(B) and (b) of section 805", and by strik- |
| 3 | ing "subsection (a)" in subparagraph (B) and |
| 4 | inserting "subsection (a) of this section or sub- |
| 5 | section (a)(2)(B) or (b) of section 805"; |
| 6 | (C) by redesignating subsection (d) as sub- |
| 7 | section (e); and |
| 8 | (D) by inserting after subsection (c) the |
| 9 | following new subsection: |
| 10 | " $(d)(1)$ Except as provided in subsection $(b)(4)$, the |
| 11 | provisions of this title shall supersede any and all State |
| 12 | laws insofar as they may now or hereafter preclude, or |
| 13 | have the effect of precluding, a health insurance issuer |
| 14 | from offering health insurance coverage in connection with |
| 15 | an association health plan which is certified under part |
| 16 | 8. |
| 17 | "(2) Except as provided in paragraphs (4) and (5) |
| 18 | of subsection (b) of this section— |
| 19 | "(A) In any case in which health insurance cov- |
| 20 | erage of any policy type is offered under an associa- |
| 21 | tion health plan certified under part 8 to a partici- |
| 22 | pating employer operating in such State, the provi- |
| 23 | sions of this title shall supersede any and all laws |
| 24 | of such State insofar as they may preclude a health |
| 25 | insurance issuer from offering health insurance cov- |

| 1 | erage of the same policy type to other employers op- |
|----|--|
| 2 | erating in the State which are eligible for coverage |
| 3 | under such association health plan, whether or not |
| 4 | such other employers are participating employers in |
| 5 | such plan. |
| 6 | "(B) In any case in which health insurance cov- |
| 7 | erage of any policy type is offered in a State under |
| 8 | an association health plan certified under part 8 and |
| 9 | the filing, with the applicable State authority (as de- |
| 10 | fined in section 812(a)(9)), of the policy form in |
| 11 | connection with such policy type is approved by such |
| 12 | State authority, the provisions of this title shall su- |
| 13 | persede any and all laws of any other State in which |
| 14 | health insurance coverage of such type is offered, in- |
| 15 | sofar as they may preclude, upon the filing in the |
| 16 | same form and manner of such policy form with the |
| 17 | applicable State authority in such other State, the |
| 18 | approval of the filing in such other State. |
| 19 | "(3) Nothing in subsection (b)(6)(E) or the preceding |
| 20 | provisions of this subsection shall be construed, with re- |
| 21 | spect to health insurance issuers or health insurance cov- |
| 22 | erage, to supersede or impair the law of any State— |
| 23 | "(A) providing solvency standards or similar |
| 24 | standards regarding the adequacy of insurer capital, |
| 25 | surplus, reserves, or contributions, or |

| 1 | "(B) relating to prompt payment of claims. |
|----|--|
| 2 | "(4) For additional provisions relating to association |
| 3 | health plans, see subsections (a)(2)(B) and (b) of section |
| 4 | 805. |
| 5 | "(5) For purposes of this subsection, the term 'asso- |
| 6 | ciation health plan' has the meaning provided in section |
| 7 | 801(a), and the terms 'health insurance coverage', 'par- |
| 8 | ticipating employer', and 'health insurance issuer' have |
| 9 | the meanings provided such terms in section 812, respec- |
| 10 | tively.". |
| 11 | (3) Section $514(b)(6)(A)$ of such Act (29) |
| 12 | U.S.C. 1144(b)(6)(A)) is amended— |
| 13 | (A) in clause (i)(II), by striking "and" at |
| 14 | the end; |
| 15 | (B) in clause (ii), by inserting "and which |
| 16 | does not provide medical care (within the mean- |
| 17 | ing of section 733(a)(2))," after "arrange- |
| 18 | ment,", and by striking "title." and inserting |
| 19 | "title, and"; and |
| 20 | (C) by adding at the end the following new |
| 21 | clause: |
| 22 | "(iii) subject to subparagraph (E), in the case |
| 23 | of any other employee welfare benefit plan which is |
| 24 | a multiple employer welfare arrangement and which |
| 25 | provides medical care (within the meaning of section |

| 1 | 733(a)(2)), any law of any State which regulates in- |
|----|--|
| 2 | surance may apply.". |
| 3 | (4) Section 514(e) of such Act (as redesignated |
| 4 | by paragraph (2)(C)) is amended— |
| 5 | (A) by striking "Nothing" and inserting |
| 6 | "(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), noth- |
| 7 | ing''; and |
| 8 | (B) by adding at the end the following new |
| 9 | paragraph: |
| 10 | "(2) Nothing in any other provision of law enacted |
| 11 | on or after the date of the enactment of the Small Busi- |
| 12 | ness Health Fairness Act of 2009 shall be construed to |
| 13 | alter, amend, modify, invalidate, impair, or supersede any |
| 14 | provision of this title, except by specific cross-reference to |
| 15 | the affected section.". |
| 16 | (c) Plan Sponsor.—Section 3(16)(B) of such Act |
| 17 | (29 U.S.C. 102(16)(B)) is amended by adding at the end |
| 18 | the following new sentence: "Such term also includes a |
| 19 | person serving as the sponsor of an association health plan |
| 20 | under part 8.". |
| 21 | (d) Disclosure of Solvency Protections Re- |
| 22 | LATED TO SELF-INSURED AND FULLY INSURED OPTIONS |
| 23 | Under Association Health Plans.—Section 102(b) |
| 24 | of such Act (29 U.S.C. 102(b)) is amended by adding at |
| 25 | the end the following: "An association health plan shall |

- 1 include in its summary plan description, in connection
- 2 with each benefit option, a description of the form of sol-
- 3 vency or guarantee fund protection secured pursuant to
- 4 this Act or applicable State law, if any.".
- 5 (e) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—Section 731(c) of such Act is
- 6 amended by inserting "or part 8" after "this part".
- 7 (f) Report to the Congress Regarding Certifi-
- 8 CATION OF SELF-INSURED ASSOCIATION HEALTH
- 9 Plans.—Not later than January 1, 2012, the Secretary
- 10 of Labor shall report to the Committee on Education and
- 11 the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the
- 12 Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of
- 13 the Senate the effect association health plans have had,
- 14 if any, on reducing the number of uninsured individuals.
- 15 (g) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
- 16 in section 1 of the Employee Retirement Income Security
- 17 Act of 1974 is amended by inserting after the item relat-
- 18 ing to section 734 the following new items:

"Part 8—Rules Governing Association Health Plans

[&]quot;801. Association health plans.

[&]quot;802. Certification of association health plans.

[&]quot;803. Requirements relating to sponsors and boards of trustees.

[&]quot;804. Participation and coverage requirements.

[&]quot;805. Other requirements relating to plan documents, contribution rates, and benefit options.

[&]quot;806. Maintenance of reserves and provisions for solvency for plans providing health benefits in addition to health insurance coverage.

[&]quot;807. Requirements for application and related requirements.

[&]quot;808. Notice requirements for voluntary termination.

[&]quot;809. Corrective actions and mandatory termination.

[&]quot;810. Trusteeship by the Secretary of insolvent association health plans providing health benefits in addition to health insurance coverage.

"811. State assessment authority.

| | "812. Definitions and rules of construction.". |
|----|--|
| 1 | SEC. 233. CLARIFICATION OF TREATMENT OF SINGLE EM- |
| 2 | PLOYER ARRANGEMENTS. |
| 3 | Section 3(40)(B) of the Employee Retirement Income |
| 4 | Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1002(40)(B)) is amend- |
| 5 | ed— |
| 6 | (1) in clause (i), by inserting after "control |
| 7 | group," the following: "except that, in any case in |
| 8 | which the benefit referred to in subparagraph (A) |
| 9 | consists of medical care (as defined in section |
| 10 | 812(a)(2)), two or more trades or businesses, wheth- |
| 11 | er or not incorporated, shall be deemed a single em- |
| 12 | ployer for any plan year of such plan, or any fiscal |
| 13 | year of such other arrangement, if such trades or |
| 14 | businesses are within the same control group during |
| 15 | such year or at any time during the preceding 1-year |
| 16 | period,"; |
| 17 | (2) in clause (iii), by striking "(iii) the deter- |
| 18 | mination" and inserting the following: |
| 19 | "(iii)(I) in any case in which the benefit re- |
| 20 | ferred to in subparagraph (A) consists of medical |
| 21 | care (as defined in section 812(a)(2)), the deter- |
| 22 | mination of whether a trade or business is under |
| 23 | 'common control' with another trade or business |
| 24 | shall be determined under regulations of the Sec- |

| 1 | retary applying principles consistent and coextensive |
|----|---|
| 2 | with the principles applied in determining whether |
| 3 | employees of two or more trades or businesses are |
| 4 | treated as employed by a single employer under sec- |
| 5 | tion 4001(b), except that, for purposes of this para- |
| 6 | graph, an interest of greater than 25 percent may |
| 7 | not be required as the minimum interest necessary |
| 8 | for common control, or |
| 9 | "(II) in any other case, the determination"; |
| 10 | (3) by redesignating clauses (iv) and (v) as |
| 11 | clauses (v) and (vi), respectively; and |
| 12 | (4) by inserting after clause (iii) the following |
| 13 | new clause: |
| 14 | "(iv) in any case in which the benefit referred |
| 15 | to in subparagraph (A) consists of medical care (as |
| 16 | defined in section 812(a)(2)), in determining, after |
| 17 | the application of clause (i), whether benefits are |
| 18 | provided to employees of two or more employers, the |
| 19 | arrangement shall be treated as having only one par- |
| 20 | ticipating employer if, after the application of clause |
| 21 | (i), the number of individuals who are employees and |
| 22 | former employees of any one participating employer |
| 23 | and who are covered under the arrangement is |
| 24 | greater than 75 percent of the aggregate number of |
| 25 | all individuals who are employees or former employ- |

| 1 | ees of participating employers and who are covered |
|----|--|
| 2 | under the arrangement,". |
| 3 | SEC. 234. ENFORCEMENT PROVISIONS RELATING TO ASSO- |
| 4 | CIATION HEALTH PLANS. |
| 5 | (a) Criminal Penalties for Certain Willful |
| 6 | MISREPRESENTATIONS.—Section 501 of the Employee |
| 7 | Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1131) |
| 8 | is amended— |
| 9 | (1) by inserting "(a)" after "Sec. 501."; and |
| 10 | (2) by adding at the end the following new sub- |
| 11 | section: |
| 12 | "(b) Any person who willfully falsely represents, to |
| 13 | any employee, any employee's beneficiary, any employer, |
| 14 | the Secretary, or any State, a plan or other arrangement |
| 15 | established or maintained for the purpose of offering or |
| 16 | providing any benefit described in section 3(1) to employ- |
| 17 | ees or their beneficiaries as— |
| 18 | "(1) being an association health plan which has |
| 19 | been certified under part 8; |
| 20 | "(2) having been established or maintained |
| 21 | under or pursuant to one or more collective bar- |
| 22 | gaining agreements which are reached pursuant to |
| 23 | collective bargaining described in section 8(d) of the |
| 24 | National Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 158(d)) or |
| 25 | paragraph Fourth of section 2 of the Railway Labor |

| 1 | Act (45 U.S.C. 152, paragraph Fourth) or which are |
|----|--|
| 2 | reached pursuant to labor-management negotiations |
| 3 | under similar provisions of State public employee re- |
| 4 | lations laws; or |
| 5 | "(3) being a plan or arrangement described in |
| 6 | section $3(40)(A)(i)$, |
| 7 | shall, upon conviction, be imprisoned not more than 5 |
| 8 | years, be fined under title 18, United States Code, or |
| 9 | both.". |
| 10 | (b) Cease Activities Orders.—Section 502 of |
| 11 | such Act (29 U.S.C. 1132) is amended by adding at the |
| 12 | end the following new subsection: |
| 13 | "(n) Association Health Plan Cease and De- |
| 14 | SIST ORDERS.— |
| 15 | "(1) In general.—Subject to paragraph (2), |
| 16 | upon application by the Secretary showing the oper- |
| 17 | ation, promotion, or marketing of an association |
| 18 | health plan (or similar arrangement providing bene- |
| 19 | fits consisting of medical care (as defined in section |
| 20 | 733(a)(2))) that— |
| 21 | "(A) is not certified under part 8, is sub- |
| 22 | ject under section 514(b)(6) to the insurance |
| 23 | laws of any State in which the plan or arrange- |
| 24 | ment offers or provides benefits, and is not li- |

| 1 | censed, registered, or otherwise approved under |
|----|---|
| 2 | the insurance laws of such State; or |
| 3 | "(B) is an association health plan certified |
| 4 | under part 8 and is not operating in accordance |
| 5 | with the requirements under part 8 for such |
| 6 | certification, |
| 7 | a district court of the United States shall enter an |
| 8 | order requiring that the plan or arrangement cease |
| 9 | activities. |
| 10 | "(2) Exception.—Paragraph (1) shall not |
| 11 | apply in the case of an association health plan or |
| 12 | other arrangement if the plan or arrangement shows |
| 13 | that— |
| 14 | "(A) all benefits under it referred to in |
| 15 | paragraph (1) consist of health insurance cov- |
| 16 | erage; and |
| 17 | "(B) with respect to each State in which |
| 18 | the plan or arrangement offers or provides ben- |
| 19 | efits, the plan or arrangement is operating in |
| 20 | accordance with applicable State laws that are |
| 21 | not superseded under section 514. |
| 22 | "(3) Additional equitable relief.—The |
| 23 | court may grant such additional equitable relief, in- |
| 24 | cluding any relief available under this title, as it |
| 25 | deems necessary to protect the interests of the pub- |

| 1 | lic and of persons having claims for benefits against |
|----------------|---|
| 2 | the plan.". |
| 3 | (c) Responsibility for Claims Procedure.— |
| 4 | Section 503 of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1133) is amended by |
| 5 | inserting "(a) In General.—" before "In accordance", |
| 6 | and by adding at the end the following new subsection: |
| 7 | "(b) Association Health Plans.—The terms of |
| 8 | each association health plan which is or has been certified |
| 9 | under part 8 shall require the board of trustees or the |
| 10 | named fiduciary (as applicable) to ensure that the require- |
| 11 | ments of this section are met in connection with claims |
| 12 | filed under the plan.". |
| 13 | SEC. 235. COOPERATION BETWEEN FEDERAL AND STATE |
| 14 | AUTHORITIES. |
| 15 | Section 506 of the Employee Retirement Income Se- |
| 16 | curity Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1136) is amended by adding |
| 17 | at the end the following new subsection: |
| 1.0 | |
| 18 | "(d) Consultation With States With Respect |
| | "(d) Consultation With States With Respect to Association Health Plans.— |
| 18 19 20 | |
| 19 | TO ASSOCIATION HEALTH PLANS.— |
| 19 20 | TO ASSOCIATION HEALTH PLANS.— "(1) AGREEMENTS WITH STATES.—The Sec- |

| 1 | "(A) the Secretary's authority under sec- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tions 502 and 504 to enforce the requirements |
| 3 | for certification under part 8; and |
| 4 | "(B) the Secretary's authority to certify |
| 5 | association health plans under part 8 in accord- |
| 6 | ance with regulations of the Secretary applica- |
| 7 | ble to certification under part 8. |
| 8 | "(2) Recognition of Primary Domicile |
| 9 | STATE.—In carrying out paragraph (1), the Sec- |
| 10 | retary shall ensure that only one State will be recog- |
| 11 | nized, with respect to any particular association |
| 12 | health plan, as the State with which consultation is |
| 13 | required. In carrying out this paragraph— |
| 14 | "(A) in the case of a plan which provides |
| 15 | health insurance coverage (as defined in section |
| 16 | 812(a)(3)), such State shall be the State with |
| 17 | which filing and approval of a policy type of- |
| 18 | fered by the plan was initially obtained, and |
| 19 | "(B) in any other case, the Secretary shall |
| 20 | take into account the places of residence of the |
| 21 | participants and beneficiaries under the plan |
| 22 | and the State in which the trust is main- |
| 23 | tained.". |

| 1 | SEC. 236. EFFECTIVE DATE AND TRANSITIONAL AND |
|----|--|
| 2 | OTHER RULES. |
| 3 | (a) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 4 | this subtitle shall take effect 1 year after the date of the |
| 5 | enactment of this Act. The Secretary of Labor shall first |
| 6 | issue all regulations necessary to carry out the amend- |
| 7 | ments made by this subtitle within 1 year after the date |
| 8 | of the enactment of this Act. |
| 9 | (b) Treatment of Certain Existing Health |
| 10 | Benefits Programs.— |
| 11 | (1) In general.—In any case in which, as of |
| 12 | the date of the enactment of this Act, an arrange- |
| 13 | ment is maintained in a State for the purpose of |
| 14 | providing benefits consisting of medical care for the |
| 15 | employees and beneficiaries of its participating em- |
| 16 | ployers, at least 200 participating employers make |
| 17 | contributions to such arrangement, such arrange- |
| 18 | ment has been in existence for at least 10 years, and |
| 19 | such arrangement is licensed under the laws of one |
| 20 | or more States to provide such benefits to its par- |
| 21 | ticipating employers, upon the filing with the appli- |
| 22 | cable authority (as defined in section 812(a)(5) of |
| 23 | the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of |
| 24 | 1974 (as amended by this subtitle)) by the arrange- |
| 25 | ment of an application for certification of the ar- |

| 1 | rangement under part 8 of subtitle B of title I of |
|----|--|
| 2 | such Act— |
| 3 | (A) such arrangement shall be deemed to |
| 4 | be a group health plan for purposes of title I |
| 5 | of such Act; |
| 6 | (B) the requirements of sections 801(a) |
| 7 | and 803(a) of the Employee Retirement Income |
| 8 | Security Act of 1974 shall be deemed met with |
| 9 | respect to such arrangement; |
| 10 | (C) the requirements of section 803(b) of |
| 11 | such Act shall be deemed met, if the arrange- |
| 12 | ment is operated by a board of directors |
| 13 | which— |
| 14 | (i) is elected by the participating em- |
| 15 | ployers, with each employer having one |
| 16 | vote; and |
| 17 | (ii) has complete fiscal control over |
| 18 | the arrangement and which is responsible |
| 19 | for all operations of the arrangement; |
| 20 | (D) the requirements of section 804(a) of |
| 21 | such Act shall be deemed met with respect to |
| 22 | such arrangement; and |
| 23 | (E) the arrangement may be certified by |
| 24 | any applicable authority with respect to its op- |

| 1 | erations in any State only if it operates in such |
|----|--|
| 2 | State on the date of certification. |
| 3 | The provisions of this subsection shall cease to apply |
| 4 | with respect to any such arrangement at such time |
| 5 | after the date of the enactment of this Act as the |
| 6 | applicable requirements of this subsection are not |
| 7 | met with respect to such arrangement. |
| 8 | (2) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub- |
| 9 | section, the terms "group health plan", "medical |
| 10 | care", and "participating employer" shall have the |
| 11 | meanings provided in section 812 of the Employee |
| 12 | Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, except |
| 13 | that the reference in paragraph (7) of such section |
| 14 | to an "association health plan" shall be deemed a |
| 15 | reference to an arrangement referred to in this sub- |
| 16 | section. |
| 17 | TITLE III—INTERSTATE MARKET |
| 18 | FOR HEALTH INSURANCE |
| 19 | SEC. 301. COOPERATIVE GOVERNING OF INDIVIDUAL |
| 20 | HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE. |
| 21 | (a) In General.—Title XXVII of the Public Health |
| 22 | Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300gg et seq.) is amended by add- |
| 23 | ing at the end the following new part: |

1 "PART D—COOPERATIVE GOVERNING OF

2 INDIVIDUAL HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE

"SEC. 2795. DEFINITIONS.

4 "In this part:

"(1) Primary State term 'primary State' means, with respect to individual health insurance coverage offered by a health insurance issuer, the State designated by the issuer as the State whose covered laws shall govern the health insurance issuer in the sale of such coverage under this part. An issuer, with respect to a particular policy, may only designate one such State as its primary State with respect to all such coverage it offers. Such an issuer may not change the designated primary State with respect to individual health insurance coverage once the policy is issued, except that such a change may be made upon renewal of the policy. With respect to such designated State, the issuer is deemed to be doing business in that State.

"(2) SECONDARY STATE.—The term 'secondary State' means, with respect to individual health insurance coverage offered by a health insurance issuer, any State that is not the primary State. In the case of a health insurance issuer that is selling a policy in, or to a resident of, a secondary State, the issuer

| 1 | is deemed to be doing business in that secondary |
|----|--|
| 2 | State. |
| 3 | "(3) HEALTH INSURANCE ISSUER.—The term |
| 4 | 'health insurance issuer' has the meaning given such |
| 5 | term in section 2791(b)(2), except that such an |
| 6 | issuer must be licensed in the primary State and be |
| 7 | qualified to sell individual health insurance coverage |
| 8 | in that State. |
| 9 | "(4) Individual health insurance cov- |
| 10 | ERAGE.—The term 'individual health insurance cov- |
| 11 | erage' means health insurance coverage offered in |
| 12 | the individual market, as defined in section |
| 13 | 2791(e)(1). |
| 14 | "(5) APPLICABLE STATE AUTHORITY.—The |
| 15 | term 'applicable State authority' means, with respect |
| 16 | to a health insurance issuer in a State, the State in- |
| 17 | surance commissioner or official or officials des- |
| 18 | ignated by the State to enforce the requirements of |
| 19 | this title for the State with respect to the issuer. |
| 20 | "(6) Hazardous financial condition.—The |
| 21 | term 'hazardous financial condition' means that, |
| 22 | based on its present or reasonably anticipated finan- |
| 23 | cial condition, a health insurance issuer is unlikely |
| 24 | to be able— |

| 1 | "(A) to meet obligations to policyholders |
|----|--|
| 2 | with respect to known claims and reasonably |
| 3 | anticipated claims; or |
| 4 | "(B) to pay other obligations in the normal |
| 5 | course of business. |
| 6 | "(7) Covered Laws.— |
| 7 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'covered |
| 8 | laws' means the laws, rules, regulations, agree- |
| 9 | ments, and orders governing the insurance busi- |
| 10 | ness pertaining to— |
| 11 | "(i) individual health insurance cov- |
| 12 | erage issued by a health insurance issuer; |
| 13 | "(ii) the offer, sale, rating (including |
| 14 | medical underwriting), renewal, and |
| 15 | issuance of individual health insurance cov- |
| 16 | erage to an individual; |
| 17 | "(iii) the provision to an individual in |
| 18 | relation to individual health insurance cov- |
| 19 | erage of health care and insurance related |
| 20 | services; |
| 21 | "(iv) the provision to an individual in |
| 22 | relation to individual health insurance cov- |
| 23 | erage of management, operations, and in- |
| 24 | vestment activities of a health insurance |
| 25 | issuer; and |

| 1 | "(v) the provision to an individual in |
|----|---|
| 2 | relation to individual health insurance cov- |
| 3 | erage of loss control and claims adminis- |
| 4 | tration for a health insurance issuer with |
| 5 | respect to liability for which the issuer pro- |
| 6 | vides insurance. |
| 7 | "(B) Exception.—Such term does not in- |
| 8 | clude any law, rule, regulation, agreement, or |
| 9 | order governing the use of care or cost manage- |
| 10 | ment techniques, including any requirement re- |
| 11 | lated to provider contracting, network access or |
| 12 | adequacy, health care data collection, or quality |
| 13 | assurance. |
| 14 | "(8) State.—The term 'State' means only the |
| 15 | 50 States and the District of Columbia. |
| 16 | "(9) Unfair claims settlement prac- |
| 17 | TICES.—The term 'unfair claims settlement prac- |
| 18 | tices' means only the following practices: |
| 19 | "(A) Knowingly misrepresenting to claim- |
| 20 | ants and insured individuals relevant facts or |
| 21 | policy provisions relating to coverage at issue. |
| 22 | "(B) Failing to acknowledge with reason- |
| 23 | able promptness pertinent communications with |
| 24 | respect to claims arising under policies. |

| 1 | "(C) Failing to adopt and implement rea- |
|----|---|
| 2 | sonable standards for the prompt investigation |
| 3 | and settlement of claims arising under policies. |
| 4 | "(D) Failing to effectuate prompt, fair, |
| 5 | and equitable settlement of claims submitted in |
| 6 | which liability has become reasonably clear. |
| 7 | "(E) Refusing to pay claims without con- |
| 8 | ducting a reasonable investigation. |
| 9 | "(F) Failing to affirm or deny coverage of |
| 10 | claims within a reasonable period of time after |
| 11 | having completed an investigation related to |
| 12 | those claims. |
| 13 | "(G) A pattern or practice of compelling |
| 14 | insured individuals or their beneficiaries to in- |
| 15 | stitute suits to recover amounts due under its |
| 16 | policies by offering substantially less than the |
| 17 | amounts ultimately recovered in suits brought |
| 18 | by them. |
| 19 | "(H) A pattern or practice of attempting |
| 20 | to settle or settling claims for less than the |
| 21 | amount that a reasonable person would believe |
| 22 | the insured individual or his or her beneficiary |
| 23 | was entitled by reference to written or printed |
| 24 | advertising material accompanying or made |
| 25 | part of an application. |

| 1 | "(I) Attempting to settle or settling claims |
|----|---|
| 2 | on the basis of an application that was materi- |
| 3 | ally altered without notice to, or knowledge or |
| 4 | consent of, the insured. |
| 5 | "(J) Failing to provide forms necessary to |
| 6 | present claims within 15 calendar days of a re- |
| 7 | quests with reasonable explanations regarding |
| 8 | their use. |
| 9 | "(K) Attempting to cancel a policy in less |
| 10 | time than that prescribed in the policy or by the |
| 11 | law of the primary State. |
| 12 | "(10) Fraud and abuse.—The term 'fraud |
| 13 | and abuse' means an act or omission committed by |
| 14 | a person who, knowingly and with intent to defraud, |
| 15 | commits, or conceals any material information con- |
| 16 | cerning, one or more of the following: |
| 17 | "(A) Presenting, causing to be presented |
| 18 | or preparing with knowledge or belief that it |
| 19 | will be presented to or by an insurer, a rein- |
| 20 | surer, broker or its agent, false information as |
| 21 | part of, in support of or concerning a fact ma- |
| 22 | terial to one or more of the following: |
| 23 | "(i) An application for the issuance or |
| 24 | renewal of an insurance policy or reinsur- |
| 25 | ance contract. |

| 1 | "(ii) The rating of an insurance policy |
|----|---|
| 2 | or reinsurance contract. |
| 3 | "(iii) A claim for payment or benefit |
| 4 | pursuant to an insurance policy or reinsur- |
| 5 | ance contract. |
| 6 | "(iv) Premiums paid on an insurance |
| 7 | policy or reinsurance contract. |
| 8 | "(v) Payments made in accordance |
| 9 | with the terms of an insurance policy or |
| 10 | reinsurance contract. |
| 11 | "(vi) A document filed with the com- |
| 12 | missioner or the chief insurance regulatory |
| 13 | official of another jurisdiction. |
| 14 | "(vii) The financial condition of an in- |
| 15 | surer or reinsurer. |
| 16 | "(viii) The formation, acquisition, |
| 17 | merger, reconsolidation, dissolution or |
| 18 | withdrawal from one or more lines of in- |
| 19 | surance or reinsurance in all or part of a |
| 20 | State by an insurer or reinsurer. |
| 21 | "(ix) The issuance of written evidence |
| 22 | of insurance. |
| 23 | "(x) The reinstatement of an insur- |
| 24 | ance policy. |

| 1 | "(B) Solicitation or acceptance of new or |
|----|---|
| 2 | renewal insurance risks on behalf of an insurer |
| 3 | reinsurer or other person engaged in the busi- |
| 4 | ness of insurance by a person who knows or |
| 5 | should know that the insurer or other person |
| 6 | responsible for the risk is insolvent at the time |
| 7 | of the transaction. |
| 8 | "(C) Transaction of the business of insur- |
| 9 | ance in violation of laws requiring a license, cer- |
| 10 | tificate of authority or other legal authority for |
| 11 | the transaction of the business of insurance. |
| 12 | "(D) Attempt to commit, aiding or abet- |
| 13 | ting in the commission of, or conspiracy to com- |
| 14 | mit the acts or omissions specified in this para- |
| 15 | graph. |
| 16 | "SEC. 2796. APPLICATION OF LAW. |
| 17 | "(a) In General.—The covered laws of the primary |
| 18 | State shall apply to individual health insurance coverage |
| 19 | offered by a health insurance issuer in the primary State |
| 20 | and in any secondary State, but only if the coverage and |
| 21 | issuer comply with the conditions of this section with re- |
| 22 | spect to the offering of coverage in any secondary State. |
| 23 | "(b) Exemptions From Covered Laws in a Sec- |
| 24 | ONDARY STATE.—Except as provided in this section, a |
| 25 | health insurance issuer with respect to its offer, sale, rat- |

| 1 | ing (including medical underwriting), renewal, and |
|----|---|
| 2 | issuance of individual health insurance coverage in any |
| 3 | secondary State is exempt from any covered laws of the |
| 4 | secondary State (and any rules, regulations, agreements, |
| 5 | or orders sought or issued by such State under or related |
| 6 | to such covered laws) to the extent that such laws would— |
| 7 | "(1) make unlawful, or regulate, directly or in- |
| 8 | directly, the operation of the health insurance issuer |
| 9 | operating in the secondary State, except that any |
| 10 | secondary State may require such an issuer— |
| 11 | "(A) to pay, on a nondiscriminatory basis, |
| 12 | applicable premium and other taxes (including |
| 13 | high risk pool assessments) which are levied on |
| 14 | insurers and surplus lines insurers, brokers, or |
| 15 | policyholders under the laws of the State; |
| 16 | "(B) to register with and designate the |
| 17 | State insurance commissioner as its agent solely |
| 18 | for the purpose of receiving service of legal doc- |
| 19 | uments or process; |
| 20 | "(C) to submit to an examination of its fi- |
| 21 | nancial condition by the State insurance com- |
| 22 | missioner in any State in which the issuer is |
| 23 | doing business to determine the issuer's finan- |
| 24 | cial condition, if— |

| 1 | "(i) the State insurance commissioner |
|----|--|
| 2 | of the primary State has not done an ex- |
| 3 | amination within the period recommended |
| 4 | by the National Association of Insurance |
| 5 | Commissioners; and |
| 6 | "(ii) any such examination is con- |
| 7 | ducted in accordance with the examiners' |
| 8 | handbook of the National Association of |
| 9 | Insurance Commissioners and is coordi- |
| 10 | nated to avoid unjustified duplication and |
| 11 | unjustified repetition; |
| 12 | "(D) to comply with a lawful order |
| 13 | issued— |
| 14 | "(i) in a delinquency proceeding com- |
| 15 | menced by the State insurance commis- |
| 16 | sioner if there has been a finding of finan- |
| 17 | cial impairment under subparagraph (C); |
| 18 | or |
| 19 | "(ii) in a voluntary dissolution pro- |
| 20 | ceeding; |
| 21 | "(E) to comply with an injunction issued |
| 22 | by a court of competent jurisdiction, upon a pe- |
| 23 | tition by the State insurance commissioner al- |
| 24 | leging that the issuer is in hazardous financial |
| 25 | condition; |

| 1 | "(F) to participate, on a nondiscriminatory |
|----|--|
| 2 | basis, in any insurance insolvency guaranty as- |
| 3 | sociation or similar association to which a |
| 4 | health insurance issuer in the State is required |
| 5 | to belong; |
| 6 | "(G) to comply with any State law regard- |
| 7 | ing fraud and abuse (as defined in section |
| 8 | 2795(10)), except that if the State seeks an in- |
| 9 | junction regarding the conduct described in this |
| 10 | subparagraph, such injunction must be obtained |
| 11 | from a court of competent jurisdiction; |
| 12 | "(H) to comply with any State law regard- |
| 13 | ing unfair claims settlement practices (as de- |
| 14 | fined in section 2795(9)); or |
| 15 | "(I) to comply with the applicable require- |
| 16 | ments for independent review under section |
| 17 | 2798 with respect to coverage offered in the |
| 18 | State; |
| 19 | "(2) require any individual health insurance |
| 20 | coverage issued by the issuer to be countersigned by |
| 21 | an insurance agent or broker residing in that Sec- |
| 22 | ondary State; or |
| 23 | "(3) otherwise discriminate against the issuer |
| 24 | issuing insurance in both the primary State and in |
| 25 | any secondary State. |

| 1 | "(c) Clear and Conspicuous Disclosure.—A |
|----|---|
| 2 | health insurance issuer shall provide the following notice, |
| 3 | in 12-point bold type, in any insurance coverage offered |
| 4 | in a secondary State under this part by such a health in- |
| 5 | surance issuer and at renewal of the policy, with the 5 |
| 6 | blank spaces therein being appropriately filled with the |
| 7 | name of the health insurance issuer, the name of primary |
| 8 | State, the name of the secondary State, the name of the |
| 9 | secondary State, and the name of the secondary State, re- |
| 10 | spectively, for the coverage concerned: |
| 11 | This policy is issued by and is governed by |
| 12 | the laws and regulations of the State of, and |
| 13 | it has met all the laws of that State as determined by |
| 14 | that State's Department of Insurance. This policy may be |
| 15 | less expensive than others because it is not subject to all |
| 16 | of the insurance laws and regulations of the State of |
| 17 | , including coverage of some services or bene- |
| 18 | fits mandated by the law of the State of Ad- |
| 19 | ditionally, this policy is not subject to all of the consumer |
| 20 | protection laws or restrictions on rate changes of the State |
| 21 | of As with all insurance products, before pur- |
| 22 | chasing this policy, you should carefully review the policy |
| 23 | and determine what health care services the policy covers |
| 24 | and what benefits it provides, including any exclusions, |
| 25 | limitations, or conditions for such services or benefits. |

| 1 | "(d) Prohibition on Certain Reclassifications |
|----|---|
| 2 | AND PREMIUM INCREASES.— |
| 3 | "(1) In general.—For purposes of this sec- |
| 4 | tion, a health insurance issuer that provides indi- |
| 5 | vidual health insurance coverage to an individual |
| 6 | under this part in a primary or secondary State may |
| 7 | not upon renewal— |
| 8 | "(A) move or reclassify the individual in- |
| 9 | sured under the health insurance coverage from |
| 10 | the class such individual is in at the time of |
| 11 | issue of the contract based on the health-status |
| 12 | related factors of the individual; or |
| 13 | "(B) increase the premiums assessed the |
| 14 | individual for such coverage based on a health |
| 15 | status-related factor or change of a health sta- |
| 16 | tus-related factor or the past or prospective |
| 17 | claim experience of the insured individual. |
| 18 | "(2) Construction.—Nothing in paragraph |
| 19 | (1) shall be construed to prohibit a health insurance |
| 20 | issuer— |
| 21 | "(A) from terminating or discontinuing |
| 22 | coverage or a class of coverage in accordance |
| 23 | with subsections (b) and (c) of section 2742; |

| 1 | "(B) from raising premium rates for all |
|----|---|
| 2 | policy holders within a class based on claims ex- |
| 3 | perience; |
| 4 | "(C) from changing premiums or offering |
| 5 | discounted premiums to individuals who engage |
| 6 | in wellness activities at intervals prescribed by |
| 7 | the issuer, if such premium changes or incen- |
| 8 | tives— |
| 9 | "(i) are disclosed to the consumer in |
| 10 | the insurance contract; |
| 11 | "(ii) are based on specific wellness ac- |
| 12 | tivities that are not applicable to all indi- |
| 13 | viduals; and |
| 14 | "(iii) are not obtainable by all individ- |
| 15 | uals to whom coverage is offered; |
| 16 | "(D) from reinstating lapsed coverage; or |
| 17 | "(E) from retroactively adjusting the rates |
| 18 | charged an insured individual if the initial rates |
| 19 | were set based on material misrepresentation by |
| 20 | the individual at the time of issue. |
| 21 | "(e) Prior Offering of Policy in Primary |
| 22 | STATE.—A health insurance issuer may not offer for sale |
| 23 | individual health insurance coverage in a secondary State |
| 24 | unless that coverage is currently offered for sale in the |
| 25 | primary State. |

| 1 | "(f) Licensing of Agents or Brokers for |
|----|---|
| 2 | HEALTH INSURANCE ISSUERS.—Any State may require |
| 3 | that a person acting, or offering to act, as an agent or |
| 4 | broker for a health insurance issuer with respect to the |
| 5 | offering of individual health insurance coverage obtain a |
| 6 | license from that State, with commissions or other com- |
| 7 | pensation subject to the provisions of the laws of that |
| 8 | State, except that a State may not impose any qualifica- |
| 9 | tion or requirement which discriminates against a non- |
| 10 | resident agent or broker. |
| 11 | "(g) Documents for Submission to State In- |
| 12 | SURANCE COMMISSIONER.—Each health insurance issuer |
| 13 | issuing individual health insurance coverage in both pri- |
| 14 | mary and secondary States shall submit— |
| 15 | "(1) to the insurance commissioner of each |
| 16 | State in which it intends to offer such coverage, be- |
| 17 | fore it may offer individual health insurance cov- |
| 18 | erage in such State— |
| 19 | "(A) a copy of the plan of operation or fea- |
| 20 | sibility study or any similar statement of the |
| 21 | policy being offered and its coverage (which |
| 22 | shall include the name of its primary State and |
| 23 | its principal place of business); |
| 24 | "(B) written notice of any change in its |
| 25 | designation of its primary State; and |

| 1 | "(C) written notice from the issuer of the |
|----|--|
| 2 | issuer's compliance with all the laws of the pri- |
| 3 | mary State; and |
| 4 | "(2) to the insurance commissioner of each sec- |
| 5 | ondary State in which it offers individual health in- |
| 6 | surance coverage, a copy of the issuer's quarterly fi- |
| 7 | nancial statement submitted to the primary State, |
| 8 | which statement shall be certified by an independent |
| 9 | public accountant and contain a statement of opin- |
| 10 | ion on loss and loss adjustment expense reserves |
| 11 | made by— |
| 12 | "(A) a member of the American Academy |
| 13 | of Actuaries; or |
| 14 | "(B) a qualified loss reserve specialist. |
| 15 | "(h) Power of Courts To Enjoin Conduct.— |
| 16 | Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect the |
| 17 | authority of any Federal or State court to enjoin— |
| 18 | "(1) the solicitation or sale of individual health |
| 19 | insurance coverage by a health insurance issuer to |
| 20 | any person or group who is not eligible for such in- |
| 21 | surance; or |
| 22 | "(2) the solicitation or sale of individual health |
| 23 | insurance coverage that violates the requirements of |
| 24 | the law of a secondary State which are described in |

| 1 | subparagraphs (A) through (H) of section |
|----|--|
| 2 | 2796(b)(1). |
| 3 | "(i) Power of Secondary States To Take Ad- |
| 4 | MINISTRATIVE ACTION.—Nothing in this section shall be |
| 5 | construed to affect the authority of any State to enjoir |
| 6 | conduct in violation of that State's laws described in sec- |
| 7 | tion $2796(b)(1)$. |
| 8 | "(j) State Powers To Enforce State Laws.— |
| 9 | "(1) In general.—Subject to the provisions of |
| 10 | subsection (b)(1)(G) (relating to injunctions) and |
| 11 | paragraph (2), nothing in this section shall be con- |
| 12 | strued to affect the authority of any State to make |
| 13 | use of any of its powers to enforce the laws of such |
| 14 | State with respect to which a health insurance issuer |
| 15 | is not exempt under subsection (b). |
| 16 | "(2) Courts of competent jurisdiction.— |
| 17 | If a State seeks an injunction regarding the conduct |
| 18 | described in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection |
| 19 | (h), such injunction must be obtained from a Fed- |
| 20 | eral or State court of competent jurisdiction. |
| 21 | "(k) States' Authority To Sue.—Nothing in this |
| 22 | section shall affect the authority of any State to bring ac- |
| 23 | tion in any Federal or State court. |
| 24 | "(l) Generally Applicable Laws.—Nothing in |
| 25 | this section shall be construed to affect the applicability |

| 1 | of State laws generally applicable to persons or corpora- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tions. |
| 3 | "(m) Guaranteed Availability of Coverage to |
| 4 | HIPAA ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUALS.—To the extent that a |
| 5 | health insurance issuer is offering coverage in a primary |
| 6 | State that does not accommodate residents of secondary |
| 7 | States or does not provide a working mechanism for resi- |
| 8 | dents of a secondary State, and the issuer is offering cov- |
| 9 | erage under this part in such secondary State which has |
| 10 | not adopted a qualified high risk pool as its acceptable |
| 11 | alternative mechanism (as defined in section 2744(c)(2)), |
| 12 | the issuer shall, with respect to any individual health in- |
| 13 | surance coverage offered in a secondary State under this |
| 14 | part, comply with the guaranteed availability requirements |
| 15 | for eligible individuals in section 2741. |
| 16 | "SEC. 2797. PRIMARY STATE MUST MEET FEDERAL FLOOR |
| 17 | BEFORE ISSUER MAY SELL INTO SECONDARY |
| 18 | STATES. |
| 19 | "A health insurance issuer may not offer, sell, or |
| 20 | issue individual health insurance coverage in a secondary |
| 21 | State if the State insurance commissioner does not use |
| 22 | a risk-based capital formula for the determination of cap- |
| 23 | ital and surplus requirements for all health insurance |
| 24 | issuers. |

| 1 | "SEC. 2798. LIMITATION ON INDIVIDUAL PURCHASE IN SEC- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ONDARY STATE. |
| 3 | "Effective beginning two years after the date of en- |
| 4 | actment of this part, an individual in a State may not |
| 5 | buy individual health insurance coverage in a secondary |
| 6 | State if the premium for individual health insurance in |
| 7 | the primary State (with respect to the individual) exceeds |
| 8 | the national average premium by 10 percent or more. |
| 9 | "SEC. 2799. INDEPENDENT EXTERNAL APPEALS PROCE- |
| 10 | DURES. |
| 11 | "(a) Right to External Appeal.—A health insur- |
| 12 | ance issuer may not offer, sell, or issue individual health |
| 13 | insurance coverage in a secondary State under the provi- |
| 14 | sions of this title unless— |
| 15 | "(1) both the secondary State and the primary |
| 16 | State have legislation or regulations in place estab- |
| 17 | lishing an independent review process for individuals |
| 18 | who are covered by individual health insurance cov- |
| 19 | erage, or |
| 20 | "(2) in any case in which the requirements of |
| 21 | subparagraph (A) are not met with respect to the ei- |
| 22 | ther of such States, the issuer provides an inde- |
| 23 | pendent review mechanism substantially identical (as |
| 24 | determined by the applicable State authority of such |
| 25 | State) to that prescribed in the 'Health Carrier Ex- |
| 26 | ternal Review Model Act' of the National Association |

| 1 | of Insurance Commissioners for all individuals who |
|----|---|
| 2 | purchase insurance coverage under the terms of this |
| 3 | part, except that, under such mechanism, the review |
| 4 | is conducted by an independent medical reviewer, or |
| 5 | a panel of such reviewers, with respect to whom the |
| 6 | requirements of subsection (b) are met. |
| 7 | "(b) Qualifications of Independent Medical |
| 8 | REVIEWERS.—In the case of any independent review |
| 9 | mechanism referred to in subsection (a)(2)— |
| 10 | "(1) In general.—In referring a denial of a |
| 11 | claim to an independent medical reviewer, or to any |
| 12 | panel of such reviewers, to conduct independent |
| 13 | medical review, the issuer shall ensure that— |
| 14 | "(A) each independent medical reviewer |
| 15 | meets the qualifications described in paragraphs |
| 16 | (2) and (3); |
| 17 | "(B) with respect to each review, each re- |
| 18 | viewer meets the requirements of paragraph (4) |
| 19 | and the reviewer, or at least 1 reviewer on the |
| 20 | panel, meets the requirements described in |
| 21 | paragraph (5); and |
| 22 | "(C) compensation provided by the issuer |
| 23 | to each reviewer is consistent with paragraph |
| 24 | (6). |

| 1 | "(2) LICENSURE AND EXPERTISE.—Each inde- |
|----|--|
| 2 | pendent medical reviewer shall be a physician |
| 3 | (allopathic or osteopathic) or health care profes- |
| 4 | sional who— |
| 5 | "(A) is appropriately credentialed or li- |
| 6 | censed in 1 or more States to deliver health |
| 7 | care services; and |
| 8 | "(B) typically treats the condition, makes |
| 9 | the diagnosis, or provides the type of treatment |
| 10 | under review. |
| 11 | "(3) Independence.— |
| 12 | "(A) In general.—Subject to subpara- |
| 13 | graph (B), each independent medical reviewer |
| 14 | in a case shall— |
| 15 | "(i) not be a related party (as defined |
| 16 | in paragraph (7)); |
| 17 | "(ii) not have a material familial, fi- |
| 18 | nancial, or professional relationship with |
| 19 | such a party; and |
| 20 | "(iii) not otherwise have a conflict of |
| 21 | interest with such a party (as determined |
| 22 | under regulations). |
| 23 | "(B) Exception.—Nothing in subpara- |
| 24 | graph (A) shall be construed to— |

| 1 | "(i) prohibit an individual, solely on |
|----|--|
| 2 | the basis of affiliation with the issuer, |
| 3 | from serving as an independent medical re- |
| 4 | viewer if— |
| 5 | "(I) a non-affiliated individual is |
| 6 | not reasonably available; |
| 7 | "(II) the affiliated individual is |
| 8 | not involved in the provision of items |
| 9 | or services in the case under review; |
| 10 | "(III) the fact of such an affili- |
| 11 | ation is disclosed to the issuer and the |
| 12 | enrollee (or authorized representative) |
| 13 | and neither party objects; and |
| 14 | "(IV) the affiliated individual is |
| 15 | not an employee of the issuer and |
| 16 | does not provide services exclusively or |
| 17 | primarily to or on behalf of the issuer; |
| 18 | "(ii) prohibit an individual who has |
| 19 | staff privileges at the institution where the |
| 20 | treatment involved takes place from serv- |
| 21 | ing as an independent medical reviewer |
| 22 | merely on the basis of such affiliation if |
| 23 | the affiliation is disclosed to the issuer and |
| 24 | the enrollee (or authorized representative), |
| 25 | and neither party objects; or |

| 1 | "(iii) prohibit receipt of compensation |
|----|---|
| 2 | by an independent medical reviewer from |
| 3 | an entity if the compensation is provided |
| 4 | consistent with paragraph (6). |
| 5 | "(4) Practicing health care professional |
| 6 | IN SAME FIELD.— |
| 7 | "(A) In general.—In a case involving |
| 8 | treatment, or the provision of items or serv- |
| 9 | ices— |
| 10 | "(i) by a physician, a reviewer shall be |
| 11 | a practicing physician (allopathic or osteo- |
| 12 | pathic) of the same or similar specialty, as |
| 13 | a physician who, acting within the appro- |
| 14 | priate scope of practice within the State in |
| 15 | which the service is provided or rendered, |
| 16 | typically treats the condition, makes the |
| 17 | diagnosis, or provides the type of treat- |
| 18 | ment under review; or |
| 19 | "(ii) by a non-physician health care |
| 20 | professional, the reviewer, or at least 1 |
| 21 | member of the review panel, shall be a |
| 22 | practicing non-physician health care pro- |
| 23 | fessional of the same or similar specialty |
| 24 | as the non-physician health care profes- |
| 25 | sional who, acting within the appropriate |

| 1 | scope of practice within the State in which |
|----|---|
| 2 | the service is provided or rendered, typi- |
| 3 | cally treats the condition, makes the diag- |
| 4 | nosis, or provides the type of treatment |
| 5 | under review. |
| 6 | "(B) Practicing defined.—For pur- |
| 7 | poses of this paragraph, the term 'practicing' |
| 8 | means, with respect to an individual who is a |
| 9 | physician or other health care professional, that |
| 10 | the individual provides health care services to |
| 11 | individual patients on average at least 2 days |
| 12 | per week. |
| 13 | "(5) Pediatric expertise.—In the case of an |
| 14 | external review relating to a child, a reviewer shall |
| 15 | have expertise under paragraph (2) in pediatrics. |
| 16 | "(6) Limitations on reviewer compensa- |
| 17 | TION.—Compensation provided by the issuer to an |
| 18 | independent medical reviewer in connection with a |
| 19 | review under this section shall— |
| 20 | "(A) not exceed a reasonable level; and |
| 21 | "(B) not be contingent on the decision ren- |
| 22 | dered by the reviewer. |
| 23 | "(7) Related party defined.—For purposes |
| 24 | of this section, the term 'related party' means, with |

| 1 | respect to a denial of a claim under a coverage relat- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ing to an enrollee, any of the following: |
| 3 | "(A) The issuer involved, or any fiduciary, |
| 4 | officer, director, or employee of the issuer. |
| 5 | "(B) The enrollee (or authorized represent- |
| 6 | ative). |
| 7 | "(C) The health care professional that pro- |
| 8 | vides the items or services involved in the de- |
| 9 | nial. |
| 10 | "(D) The institution at which the items or |
| 11 | services (or treatment) involved in the denial |
| 12 | are provided. |
| 13 | "(E) The manufacturer of any drug or |
| 14 | other item that is included in the items or serv- |
| 15 | ices involved in the denial. |
| 16 | "(F) Any other party determined under |
| 17 | any regulations to have a substantial interest in |
| 18 | the denial involved. |
| 19 | "(8) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub- |
| 20 | section: |
| 21 | "(A) Enrollee.—The term 'enrollee' |
| 22 | means, with respect to health insurance cov- |
| 23 | erage offered by a health insurance issuer, an |
| 24 | individual enrolled with the issuer to receive |
| 25 | such coverage. |

| 1 | "(B) HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL.—The |
|----|--|
| 2 | term 'health care professional' means an indi- |
| 3 | vidual who is licensed, accredited, or certified |
| 4 | under State law to provide specified health care |
| 5 | services and who is operating within the scope |
| 6 | of such licensure, accreditation, or certification. |
| 7 | "SEC. 2800. ENFORCEMENT. |
| 8 | "(a) In General.—Subject to subsection (b), with |
| 9 | respect to specific individual health insurance coverage the |
| 10 | primary State for such coverage has sole jurisdiction to |
| 11 | enforce the primary State's covered laws in the primary |
| 12 | State and any secondary State. |
| 13 | "(b) Secondary State's Authority.—Nothing in |
| 14 | subsection (a) shall be construed to affect the authority |
| 15 | of a secondary State to enforce its laws as set forth in |
| 16 | the exception specified in section 2796(b)(1). |
| 17 | "(c) Court Interpretation.—In reviewing action |
| 18 | initiated by the applicable secondary State authority, the |
| 19 | court of competent jurisdiction shall apply the covered |
| 20 | laws of the primary State. |
| 21 | "(d) NOTICE OF COMPLIANCE FAILURE.—In the case |
| 22 | of individual health insurance coverage offered in a sec- |
| 23 | ondary State that fails to comply with the covered laws |
| 24 | of the primary State, the applicable State authority of the |

| 1 | secondary State may notify the applicable State authority |
|----|--|
| 2 | of the primary State.". |
| 3 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
| 4 | subsection (a) shall apply to individual health insurance |
| 5 | coverage offered, issued, or sold after the date that is one |
| 6 | year after the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 7 | (c) GAO ONGOING STUDY AND REPORTS.— |
| 8 | (1) STUDY.—The Comptroller General of the |
| 9 | United States shall conduct an ongoing study con- |
| 10 | cerning the effect of the amendment made by sub- |
| 11 | section (a) on— |
| 12 | (A) the number of uninsured and under-in- |
| 13 | sured; |
| 14 | (B) the availability and cost of health in- |
| 15 | surance policies for individuals with pre-existing |
| 16 | medical conditions; |
| 17 | (C) the availability and cost of health in- |
| 18 | surance policies generally; |
| 19 | (D) the elimination or reduction of dif- |
| 20 | ferent types of benefits under health insurance |
| 21 | policies offered in different States; and |
| 22 | (E) cases of fraud or abuse relating to |
| 23 | health insurance coverage offered under such |
| 24 | amendment and the resolution of such cases. |

| 1 | (2) Annual Reports.—The Comptroller Gen- |
|--|--|
| 2 | eral shall submit to Congress an annual report, after |
| 3 | the end of each of the 5 years following the effective |
| 4 | date of the amendment made by subsection (a), on |
| 5 | the ongoing study conducted under paragraph (1). |
| 6 | (d) SEVERABILITY.—If any provision of the section |
| 7 | or the application of such provision to any person or cir- |
| 8 | cumstance is held to be unconstitutional, the remainder |
| 9 | of this section and the application of the provisions of such |
| 10 | to any other person or circumstance shall not be affected. |
| 11 | TITLE IV—SAFETY NET |
| | DEEODMO |
| 12 | REFORMS |
| | SEC. 401. REQUIRING OUTREACH AND COVERAGE BEFORE |
| 12 13 14 | |
| 13 | SEC. 401. REQUIRING OUTREACH AND COVERAGE BEFORE |
| 13 14 | SEC. 401. REQUIRING OUTREACH AND COVERAGE BEFORE EXPANSION OF ELIGIBILITY. |
| 13 14 15 | SEC. 401. REQUIRING OUTREACH AND COVERAGE BEFORE EXPANSION OF ELIGIBILITY. (a) STATE PLAN REQUIRED TO SPECIFY HOW IT |
| 13 14 15 16 | SEC. 401. REQUIRING OUTREACH AND COVERAGE BEFORE EXPANSION OF ELIGIBILITY. (a) STATE PLAN REQUIRED TO SPECIFY HOW IT WILL ACHIEVE COVERAGE FOR 90 PERCENT OF TAR- |
| 13 14 15 16 | SEC. 401. REQUIRING OUTREACH AND COVERAGE BEFORE EXPANSION OF ELIGIBILITY. (a) STATE PLAN REQUIRED TO SPECIFY HOW IT WILL ACHIEVE COVERAGE FOR 90 PERCENT OF TARGETED LOW-INCOME CHILDREN.— |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | SEC. 401. REQUIRING OUTREACH AND COVERAGE BEFORE EXPANSION OF ELIGIBILITY. (a) STATE PLAN REQUIRED TO SPECIFY HOW IT WILL ACHIEVE COVERAGE FOR 90 PERCENT OF TAR- GETED LOW-INCOME CHILDREN.— (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2102(a) of the So- |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | SEC. 401. REQUIRING OUTREACH AND COVERAGE BEFORE EXPANSION OF ELIGIBILITY. (a) STATE PLAN REQUIRED TO SPECIFY HOW IT WILL ACHIEVE COVERAGE FOR 90 PERCENT OF TAR- GETED LOW-INCOME CHILDREN.— (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2102(a) of the So- cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1397bb(a)) is amend- |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | SEC. 401. REQUIRING OUTREACH AND COVERAGE BEFORE EXPANSION OF ELIGIBILITY. (a) STATE PLAN REQUIRED TO SPECIFY HOW IT WILL ACHIEVE COVERAGE FOR 90 PERCENT OF TAR- GETED LOW-INCOME CHILDREN.— (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2102(a) of the So- cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1397bb(a)) is amend- ed— |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | SEC. 401. REQUIRING OUTREACH AND COVERAGE BEFORE EXPANSION OF ELIGIBILITY. (a) STATE PLAN REQUIRED TO SPECIFY HOW IT WILL ACHIEVE COVERAGE FOR 90 PERCENT OF TAR- GETED LOW-INCOME CHILDREN.— (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2102(a) of the So- cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1397bb(a)) is amend- ed— (A) in paragraph (6), by striking "and" at |

| 1 | (C) by adding at the end the following new |
|----|---|
| 2 | paragraph: |
| 3 | "(8) how the eligibility and benefits provided |
| 4 | for under the plan for each fiscal year (beginning |
| 5 | with fiscal year 2011) will allow for the State's an- |
| 6 | nual funding allotment to cover at least 90 percent |
| 7 | of the eligible targeted low-income children in the |
| 8 | State.". |
| 9 | (2) Effective date.—The amendments made |
| 10 | by paragraph (1) shall apply to State child health |
| 11 | plans for fiscal years beginning with fiscal year |
| 12 | 2011. |
| 13 | (b) Limitation on Program Expansions Until |
| 14 | LOWEST INCOME ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUALS ENROLLED.— |
| 15 | Section 2105(e) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1397dd(c)) is |
| 16 | amended by adding at the end the following new para- |
| 17 | graph: |
| 18 | "(8) Limitation on increased coverage of |
| 19 | HIGHER INCOME CHILDREN.—For child health as- |
| 20 | sistance furnished in a fiscal year beginning with fis- |
| 21 | cal year 2011: |
| 22 | "(A) NO PAYMENT FOR CHILDREN WITH |
| 23 | FAMILY INCOME ABOVE 300 PERCENT OF POV- |
| 24 | ERTY LINE.—Payment shall not be made under |
| 25 | this section for child health assistance for a tar- |

| 1 | geted low-income child in a family the income |
|----|---|
| 2 | of which exceeds 300 percent of the poverty line |
| 3 | applicable to a family of the size involved. |
| 4 | "(B) Special rules for payment for |
| 5 | CHILDREN WITH FAMILY INCOME ABOVE 200 |
| 6 | PERCENT OF POVERTY LINE.—In the case of |
| 7 | child health assistance for a targeted low-in- |
| 8 | come child in a family the income of which ex- |
| 9 | ceeds 200 percent (but does not exceed 300 |
| 10 | percent) of the poverty line applicable to a fam- |
| 11 | ily of the size involved no payment shall be |
| 12 | made under this section for such assistance un- |
| 13 | less the State demonstrates to the satisfaction |
| 14 | of the Secretary that— |
| 15 | "(i) the State has met the 90 percent |
| 16 | retrospective coverage test specified in sub- |
| 17 | paragraph (C)(i) for the previous fiscal |
| 18 | year; and |
| 19 | "(ii) the State will meet the 90 per- |
| 20 | cent prospective coverage test specified in |
| 21 | subparagraph (C)(ii) for the fiscal year. |
| 22 | "(C) 90 percent coverage tests.— |
| 23 | "(i) Retrospective test.—The 90 |
| 24 | percent retrospective coverage test speci- |
| 25 | fied in this clause is, for a State for a fis- |

| 1 | cal year, that on average during the fiscal |
|----|--|
| 2 | year, the State has enrolled under this title |
| 3 | or title XIX at least 90 percent of the indi- |
| 4 | viduals residing in the State who— |
| 5 | "(I) are children under 19 years |
| 6 | of age (or are pregnant women) and |
| 7 | are eligible for medical assistance |
| 8 | under title XIX; or |
| 9 | $``(\Pi)$ are targeted low-income |
| 10 | children whose family income does not |
| 11 | exceed 200 percent of the poverty line |
| 12 | and who are eligible for child health |
| 13 | assistance under this title. |
| 14 | "(ii) Prospective test.—The 90 |
| 15 | percent prospective test specified in this |
| 16 | clause is, for a State for a fiscal year, that |
| 17 | on average during the fiscal year, the State |
| 18 | will enroll under this title or title XIX at |
| 19 | least 90 percent of the individuals residing |
| 20 | in the State who— |
| 21 | "(I) are children under 19 years |
| 22 | of age (or are pregnant women) and |
| 23 | are eligible for medical assistance |
| 24 | under title XIX; or |

| 1 | (Π) are targeted low-income |
|----|---|
| 2 | children whose family income does not |
| 3 | exceed such percent of the poverty |
| 4 | line (in excess of 200 percent) as the |
| 5 | State elects consistent with this para- |
| 6 | graph and who are eligible for child |
| 7 | health assistance under this title. |
| 8 | "(D) Grandfather.—Subparagraphs (A) |
| 9 | and (B) shall not apply to the provision of child |
| 10 | health assistance— |
| 11 | "(i) to a targeted low-income child |
| 12 | who is enrolled for child health assistance |
| 13 | under this title as of September 30, 2008; |
| 14 | "(ii) to a pregnant woman who is en- |
| 15 | rolled for assistance under this title as of |
| 16 | September 30, 2009, through the comple- |
| 17 | tion of the post-partum period following |
| 18 | completion of her pregnancy; and |
| 19 | "(iii) for items and services furnished |
| 20 | before October 1, 2010, to an individual |
| 21 | who is not a targeted low-income child and |
| 22 | who is enrolled for assistance under this |
| 23 | title as of September 30, 2009. |
| 24 | "(E) TREATMENT OF PREGNANT |
| 25 | WOMEN.—In this paragraph and sections |

| 1 | 2102(a)(8) and $2104(a)(2)$, the term 'targeted |
|----|--|
| 2 | low-income child' includes an individual under |
| 3 | age 19, including the period from conception to |
| 4 | birth, who is eligible for child health assistance |
| 5 | under this title by virtue of the definition of the |
| 6 | term 'child' under section 457.10 of title 42, |
| 7 | Code of Federal Regulations.". |
| 8 | (c) Standardization of Income Determina- |
| 9 | TIONS.— |
| 10 | (1) In general.—Section 2110(d) of such Act |
| 11 | (42 U.S.C. 1397jj) is amended by adding at the end |
| 12 | the following new subsection: |
| 13 | "(d) Standardization of Income Determina- |
| 14 | TIONS.—In determining family income under this title (in- |
| 15 | cluding in the case of a State child health plan that pro- |
| 16 | vides health benefits coverage in the manner described in |
| 17 | section 2101(a)(2)), a State shall base such determination |
| 18 | on gross income (including amounts that would be in- |
| 19 | cluded in gross income if they were not exempt from in- |
| 20 | come taxation) and may only take into consideration such |
| 21 | income disregards as the Secretary shall develop.". |
| 22 | (2) Effective date.—(A) Subject to subpara- |
| 23 | graph (B), the amendment made by paragraph (1) |
| 24 | shall apply to determinations (and redeterminations) |
| 25 | of income made on or after April 1, 2010. |

| 1 | (B) In the case of a State child health plan |
|----|---|
| 2 | under title XXI of the Social Security Act which the |
| 3 | Secretary of Health and Human Services determines |
| 4 | requires State legislation (other than legislation ap- |
| 5 | propriating funds) in order for the plan to meet the |
| 6 | additional requirement imposed by the amendment |
| 7 | made by paragraph (1), the State child health plan |
| 8 | shall not be regarded as failing to comply with the |
| 9 | requirements of such title solely on the basis of its |
| 10 | failure to meet this additional requirement before |
| 11 | the first day of the first calendar quarter beginning |
| 12 | after the close of the first regular session of the |
| 13 | State legislature that begins after the date of the en- |
| 14 | actment of this Act. For purposes of the previous |
| 15 | sentence, in the case of a State that has a 2-year |
| 16 | legislative session, each year of such session shall be |
| 17 | deemed to be a separate regular session of the State |
| 18 | legislature. |
| 19 | SEC. 402. EASING ADMINISTRATIVE BARRIERS TO STATE |
| 20 | COOPERATION WITH EMPLOYER-SPONSORED |
| 21 | INSURANCE COVERAGE. |
| 22 | (a) REQUIRING SOME COVERAGE FOR EMPLOYER- |
| 23 | SPONSORED INSURANCE.— |

| 1 | (1) In General.—Section 2102(a) of the So- |
|----|---|
| 2 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1397b(a)), as amended |
| 3 | by section 401(a), is amended— |
| 4 | (A) in paragraph (7), by striking "and" at |
| 5 | the end; |
| 6 | (B) in paragraph (8), by striking the pe- |
| 7 | riod at the end and inserting "; and; and |
| 8 | (C) by adding at the end the following new |
| 9 | paragraph: |
| 10 | "(9) effective for plan years beginning on or |
| 11 | after October 1, 2010, how the plan will provide for |
| 12 | child health assistance with respect to targeted low- |
| 13 | income children covered under a group health |
| 14 | plan.". |
| 15 | (2) Effective date.—The amendment made |
| 16 | by paragraph (1) shall apply beginning with fiscal |
| 17 | year 2011. |
| 18 | (b) Federal Financial Participation for Em- |
| 19 | PLOYER-SPONSORED INSURANCE.—Section 2105 of such |
| 20 | Act (42 U.S.C. 1397d) is amended— |
| 21 | (1) in subsection $(a)(1)(C)$, by inserting before |
| 22 | the semicolon at the end the following: "and, subject |
| 23 | to paragraph (3)(C), in the form of payment of the |
| 24 | premiums for coverage under a group health plan |
| 25 | that includes coverage of targeted low-income chil- |

| 1 | dren and benefits supplemental to such coverage"; |
|----|---|
| 2 | and |
| 3 | (2) by amending paragraph (3) of subsection |
| 4 | (c) to read as follows: |
| 5 | "(3) Purchase of employer-sponsored in- |
| 6 | SURANCE.— |
| 7 | "(A) In GENERAL.—Payment may be |
| 8 | made to a State under subsection (a)(1)(C), |
| 9 | subject to the provisions of this paragraph, for |
| 10 | the purchase of family coverage under a group |
| 11 | health plan that includes coverage of targeted |
| 12 | low-income children unless such coverage would |
| 13 | otherwise substitute for coverage that would be |
| 14 | provided to such children but for the purchase |
| 15 | of family coverage. |
| 16 | "(B) Waiver of Certain Provisions.— |
| 17 | With respect to coverage described in subpara- |
| 18 | graph (A)— |
| 19 | "(i) notwithstanding section 2102, no |
| 20 | minimum benefits requirement (other than |
| 21 | those otherwise applicable with respect to |
| 22 | services referred to in section 2102(a)(7)) |
| 23 | under this title shall apply; and |

| 1 | "(ii) no limitation on beneficiary cost- |
|----|--|
| 2 | sharing otherwise applicable under this |
| 3 | title or title XIX shall apply. |
| 4 | "(C) Required provision of supple- |
| 5 | MENTAL BENEFITS.—If the coverage described |
| 6 | in subparagraph (A) does not provide coverage |
| 7 | for the services referred to in section |
| 8 | 2102(a)(7), the State child health plan shall |
| 9 | provide coverage of such services as supple- |
| 10 | mental benefits. |
| 11 | "(D) LIMITATION ON FFP.—The amount |
| 12 | of the payment under paragraph (1)(C) for cov- |
| 13 | erage described in subparagraph (A) (and sup- |
| 14 | plemental benefits under subparagraph (C) for |
| 15 | individuals so covered) during a fiscal year may |
| 16 | not exceed the product of— |
| 17 | "(i) the national per capita expendi- |
| 18 | ture under this title (taking into account |
| 19 | both Federal and State expenditures) for |
| 20 | the previous fiscal year (as determined by |
| 21 | the Secretary using the best available |
| 22 | data); |
| 23 | "(ii) the enhanced FMAP for the |
| 24 | State and fiscal year involved; and |

| 1 | "(iii) the number of targeted low-in- |
|----|---|
| 2 | come children for whom such coverage is |
| 3 | provided. |
| 4 | "(E) Voluntary enrollment.—A State |
| 5 | child health plan— |
| 6 | "(i) may not require a targeted low- |
| 7 | income child to enroll in coverage described |
| 8 | in subparagraph (A) in order to obtain |
| 9 | child health assistance under this title; |
| 10 | "(ii) before providing such child |
| 11 | health assistance for such coverage of a |
| 12 | child, shall make available (which may be |
| 13 | through an Internet website or other |
| 14 | means including the State transparency |
| 15 | plan portal established under section 901 |
| 16 | of the Siding with America's Patients Act) |
| 17 | to the parent or guardian of the child in- |
| 18 | formation on the coverage available under |
| 19 | this title, including benefits and cost-shar- |
| 20 | ing; and |
| 21 | "(iii) shall provide at least one oppor- |
| 22 | tunity per fiscal year for beneficiaries to |
| 23 | switch coverage under this title from cov- |
| 24 | erage described in subparagraph (A) to the |

| 1 | coverage that is otherwise made available |
|----|--|
| 2 | under this title. |
| 3 | "(F) Information on coverage op- |
| 4 | TIONS.—A State child health plan shall— |
| 5 | "(i) describe how the State will notify |
| 6 | potential beneficiaries of coverage de- |
| 7 | scribed in subparagraph (A); |
| 8 | "(ii) provide such notification in writ- |
| 9 | ing at least during the initial application |
| 10 | for enrollment under this title and during |
| 11 | redeterminations of eligibility if the indi- |
| 12 | vidual was enrolled before October 1, 2010; |
| 13 | and |
| 14 | "(iii) post a description of these cov- |
| 15 | erage options on any official website that |
| 16 | may be established by the State in connec- |
| 17 | tion with the plan, including the State |
| 18 | transparency plan portal established under |
| 19 | section 901 of the Siding with America's |
| 20 | Patients Act. |
| 21 | "(G) Semiannual verification of cov- |
| 22 | ERAGE.—If coverage described in subparagraph |
| 23 | (A) is provided under a group health plan with |
| 24 | respect to a targeted low-income child, the |
| 25 | State child health plan shall provide for the col- |

| 1 | lection, at least once every six months, of proof |
|----|---|
| 2 | from the plan that the child is enrolled in such |
| 3 | coverage. |
| 4 | "(H) Rule of Construction.—Nothing |
| 5 | in this section is to be construed to prohibit a |
| 6 | State from— |
| 7 | "(i) offering wrap around benefits in |
| 8 | order for a group health plan to meet any |
| 9 | State-established minimum benefit require- |
| 10 | ments; |
| 11 | "(ii) establishing a cost-effectiveness |
| 12 | test to qualify for coverage under such a |
| 13 | plan; |
| 14 | "(iii) establishing limits on beneficiary |
| 15 | cost-sharing under such a plan; |
| 16 | "(iv) paying all or part of a bene- |
| 17 | ficiary's cost-sharing requirements under |
| 18 | such a plan; |
| 19 | "(v) paying less than the full cost of |
| 20 | the employee's share of the premium under |
| 21 | such a plan, including prorating the cost of |
| 22 | the premium to pay for only what the |
| 23 | State determines is the portion of the pre- |
| 24 | mium that covers targeted low-income chil- |
| 25 | dren; |

| I | "(v1) using State funds to pay for |
|----|---|
| 2 | benefits above the Federal upper limit es- |
| 3 | tablished under subparagraph (C); |
| 4 | "(vii) allowing beneficiaries enrolled in |
| 5 | group health plans from changing plans to |
| 6 | another coverage option available under |
| 7 | this title at any time; or |
| 8 | "(viii) providing any guidance or in- |
| 9 | formation it deems appropriate in order to |
| 10 | help beneficiaries make an informed deci- |
| 11 | sion regarding the option to enroll in cov- |
| 12 | erage described in subparagraph (A). |
| 13 | "(I) Group Health Plan Defined.—In |
| 14 | this paragraph, the term 'group health plan' |
| 15 | has the meaning given such term in section |
| 16 | 2791(a)(1) of the Public Health Service Act (42 |
| 17 | U.S.C. 300gg-91(a)(1)).". |
| 18 | (c) Application Under Medicaid.—The Secretary |
| 19 | of Health and Human Services shall provide for the appli- |
| 20 | cation of the amendments made by subsections (a) and |
| 21 | (b) under the Medicaid program under title XIX of the |
| 22 | Social Security Act in the same manner as such amend- |
| 23 | ments apply to SCHIP under title XXI of such Act. |

| 1 | SEC. 403. IMPROVING BENEFICIARY CHOICE IN SCHIP. |
|----|--|
| 2 | (a) Requiring Offering of Alternative Cov- |
| 3 | ERAGE OPTIONS.—Section 2102 of the Social Security Act |
| 4 | (42 U.S.C. 1397b), as amended by sections 401(a) and |
| 5 | 402(a), is amended— |
| 6 | (1) in subsection (a)— |
| 7 | (A) in paragraph (8), by striking "and" at |
| 8 | the end; |
| 9 | (B) in paragraph (9), by striking the pe- |
| 10 | riod at the end and inserting "; and"; and |
| 11 | (C) by adding at the end the following new |
| 12 | paragraph: |
| 13 | "(10) effective for plan years beginning on or |
| 14 | after October 1, 2010, how the plan will provide for |
| 15 | child health assistance with respect to targeted low- |
| 16 | income children through alternative coverage options |
| 17 | in accordance with subsection (e)."; and |
| 18 | (2) by adding at the end the following new sub- |
| 19 | section: |
| 20 | "(e) Alternative Coverage Options.— |
| 21 | "(1) In General.—Effective October 1, 2010, |
| 22 | a State child health plan shall provide for the offer- |
| 23 | ing of any qualified alternative coverage that a |
| 24 | qualified entity seeks to offer to targeted low-income |
| 25 | children through the plan in the State. |

| 1 | "(2) Application of Uniform Financial |
|----|--|
| 2 | LIMITATION FOR ALL ALTERNATIVE COVERAGE OP- |
| 3 | TIONS.—With respect to all qualified alternative cov- |
| 4 | erage offered in a State, the State child health plan |
| 5 | shall establish a uniform dollar limitation on the per |
| 6 | capita monthly amount that will be paid by the |
| 7 | State to the qualified entity with respect to such |
| 8 | coverage provided to a targeted low-income child. |
| 9 | Such limitation may not be less than 90 percent of |
| 10 | the per capita monthly payment made for coverage |
| 11 | offered under the State child health plan that is not |
| 12 | in the form of an alternative coverage option. Noth- |
| 13 | ing in this paragraph shall be construed— |
| 14 | "(A) as requiring a State to provide for |
| 15 | the full payment of premiums for qualified al- |
| 16 | ternative coverage; |
| 17 | "(B) as preventing a State from charging |
| 18 | additional premiums to cover the difference be- |
| 19 | tween the cost of qualified alternative coverage |
| 20 | and the amount of such payment limitation; or |
| 21 | "(C) as preventing a State from using its |
| 22 | own funds to provide a dollar limitation that ex- |
| 23 | ceeds the Federal financial participation as lim- |
| 24 | ited under section $2105(c)(10)$. |
| 25 | "(3) Treatment of low cost coverage.— |

| 1 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in |
|----|---|
| 2 | subparagraph (B), if the uniform dollar limita- |
| 3 | tion under paragraph (2) exceeds the premium |
| 4 | for qualified alternative coverage for an en- |
| 5 | rollee, then such excess shall be refunded to the |
| 6 | Federal and State governments in the same |
| 7 | proportion as is otherwise applicable to recov- |
| 8 | ered funds under this title. |
| 9 | "(B) Exception for high deductible |
| 10 | HEALTH PLANS.—In the case of coverage under |
| 11 | a high deductible health plan, the excess de- |
| 12 | scribed in subparagraph (A) shall be deposited |
| 13 | into a health savings account established with |
| 14 | respect to such plan. |
| 15 | "(4) Exemption.—A State is not subject to |
| 16 | the requirement of paragraph (1) if the State child |
| 17 | health plan provides, as of the date of the enactment |
| 18 | of this subsection, for a cash out or health savings |
| 19 | account type option for those enrolled under the |
| 20 | plan. |
| 21 | "(5) Qualified alternative coverage de- |
| 22 | FINED.—In this section, the term 'qualified alter- |
| 23 | native coverage' means health insurance coverage |
| 24 | that— |

| 1 | "(A) meets the coverage requirements of |
|----|---|
| 2 | section 2103 (other than cost-sharing require- |
| 3 | ments of such section); and |
| 4 | "(B) is offered by a qualified insurer, and |
| 5 | not directly by the State. |
| 6 | "(6) Qualified insurer defined.—In this |
| 7 | section, the term 'qualified insurer' means, with re- |
| 8 | spect to a State, an entity that is licensed to offer |
| 9 | health insurance coverage in the State.". |
| 10 | (b) Federal Financial Participation for |
| 11 | QUALIFIED ALTERNATIVE COVERAGE.—Section 2105 of |
| 12 | such Act (42 U.S.C. 1397d) is amended— |
| 13 | (1) in subsection (a)(1)(C), as amended by sec- |
| 14 | tion 402(b), by inserting before the semicolon at the |
| 15 | end the following: "and, subject to paragraph |
| 16 | (8)(C), in the form of payment of the premiums for |
| 17 | coverage for qualified alternative coverage"; and |
| 18 | (2) in subsection (c), by adding at the end the |
| 19 | following new paragraph: |
| 20 | "(12) Purchase of qualified alternative |
| 21 | COVERAGE.— |
| 22 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—Payment may be |
| 23 | made to a State under subsection $(a)(1)(C)$, |
| 24 | subject to the provisions of this paragraph, for |
| 25 | the purchase of qualified alternative coverage. |

| 1 | "(B) Waiver of Certain Provisions.— |
|----|--|
| 2 | With respect to coverage described in subpara- |
| 3 | graph (A), no limitation on beneficiary cost- |
| 4 | sharing otherwise applicable under this title or |
| 5 | title XIX shall apply. |
| 6 | "(C) LIMITATION ON FFP.—The amount of |
| 7 | the payment under paragraph (1)(C) for cov- |
| 8 | erage described in subparagraph (A) during a |
| 9 | fiscal year in the aggregate for all such cov- |
| 10 | erage in the State may not exceed the product |
| 11 | of— |
| 12 | "(i) the national per capita expendi- |
| 13 | ture under this title (taking into account |
| 14 | both Federal and State expenditures) for |
| 15 | the previous fiscal year (as determined by |
| 16 | the Secretary using the best available |
| 17 | data); |
| 18 | "(ii) the enhanced FMAP for the |
| 19 | State and fiscal year involved; and |
| 20 | "(iii) the number of targeted low-in- |
| 21 | come children for whom such coverage is |
| 22 | provided. |
| 23 | "(D) Voluntary enrollment.—A State |
| 24 | child health plan— |

| 1 | "(i) may not require a targeted low- |
|----|--|
| 2 | income child to enroll in coverage described |
| 3 | in subparagraph (A) in order to obtain |
| 4 | child health assistance under this title; |
| 5 | "(ii) before providing such child |
| 6 | health assistance for such coverage of a |
| 7 | child, shall make available (which may be |
| 8 | through an Internet website or other |
| 9 | means) to the parent or guardian of the |
| 10 | child information on the coverage available |
| 11 | under this title, including benefits and |
| 12 | cost-sharing; and |
| 13 | "(iii) shall provide at least one oppor- |
| 14 | tunity per fiscal year for beneficiaries to |
| 15 | switch coverage under this title from cov- |
| 16 | erage described in subparagraph (A) to the |
| 17 | coverage that is otherwise made available |
| 18 | under this title. |
| 19 | "(E) Information on coverage op- |
| 20 | TIONS.—A State child health plan shall— |
| 21 | "(i) describe how the State will notify |
| 22 | potential beneficiaries of coverage de- |
| 23 | scribed in subparagraph (A); |
| 24 | "(ii) provide such notification in writ- |
| 25 | ing at least during the initial application |

| 1 | for enrollment under this title and during |
|----|--|
| 2 | redeterminations of eligibility if the indi- |
| 3 | vidual was enrolled before October 1, 2010; |
| 4 | and |
| 5 | "(iii) post a description of these cov- |
| 6 | erage options on any official website that |
| 7 | may be established by the State in connec- |
| 8 | tion with the plan. |
| 9 | "(F) Rule of Construction.—Nothing |
| 10 | in this section is to be construed to prohibit a |
| 11 | State from— |
| 12 | "(i) establishing limits on beneficiary |
| 13 | cost-sharing under such alternative cov- |
| 14 | erage; |
| 15 | "(ii) paying all or part of a bene- |
| 16 | ficiary's cost-sharing requirements under |
| 17 | such coverage; |
| 18 | "(iii) paying less than the full cost of |
| 19 | a child's share of the premium under such |
| 20 | coverage, insofar as the premium for such |
| 21 | coverage exceeds the limitation established |
| 22 | by the State under subparagraph (C); |
| 23 | "(iv) using State funds to pay for |
| 24 | benefits above the Federal upper limit es- |
| 25 | tablished under subparagraph (C); or |

| 1 | "(v) providing any guidance or infor- |
|--|--|
| 2 | mation it deems appropriate in order to |
| 3 | help beneficiaries make an informed deci- |
| 4 | sion regarding the option to enroll in cov- |
| 5 | erage described in subparagraph (A).". |
| 6 | (c) APPLICATION UNDER MEDICAID.—The Secretary |
| 7 | of Health and Human Services shall provide for the appli- |
| 8 | cation of the amendments made by subsections (a) and |
| 9 | (b) under the Medicaid program under title XIX of the |
| 10 | Social Security Act in the same manner as such amend- |
| 11 | ments apply to SCHIP under title XXI of such Act. |
| 12 | SEC. 404. LIABILITY PROTECTIONS FOR HEALTH CENTER |
| 10 | MOLLINGEED DD ACGURIONEDC |
| 13 | VOLUNTEER PRACTITIONERS. |
| 13 14 | (a) In General.—Section 224 of the Public Health |
| | |
| 14 | (a) In General.—Section 224 of the Public Health |
| 14 15 | (a) In General.—Section 224 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 233) is amended— |
| 14 15 16 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 224 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 233) is amended— (1) in subsection (g)(1)(A)— |
| 14 15 16 17 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 224 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 233) is amended— (1) in subsection (g)(1)(A)— (A) in the first sentence, by striking "or |
| 14 15 16 17 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 224 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 233) is amended— (1) in subsection (g)(1)(A)— (A) in the first sentence, by striking "or employee" and inserting "employee, or (subject |
| 114 115 116 117 118 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 224 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 233) is amended— (1) in subsection (g)(1)(A)— (A) in the first sentence, by striking "or employee" and inserting "employee, or (subject to subsection (k)(4)) volunteer practitioner"; |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 224 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 233) is amended— (1) in subsection (g)(1)(A)— (A) in the first sentence, by striking "or employee" and inserting "employee, or (subject to subsection (k)(4)) volunteer practitioner"; and |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 224 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 233) is amended— (1) in subsection (g)(1)(A)— (A) in the first sentence, by striking "or employee" and inserting "employee, or (subject to subsection (k)(4)) volunteer practitioner"; and (B) in the second sentence, by inserting |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 224 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 233) is amended— (1) in subsection (g)(1)(A)— (A) in the first sentence, by striking "or employee" and inserting "employee, or (subject to subsection (k)(4)) volunteer practitioner"; and (B) in the second sentence, by inserting "and subsection (k)(4)" after "subject to para- |

| 1 | (A) by striking the term "employee, or |
|----|---|
| 2 | contractor" each place such term appears and |
| 3 | inserting "employee, volunteer practitioner, or |
| 4 | contractor"; |
| 5 | (B) by striking the term "employee, and |
| 6 | contractor" each place such term appears and |
| 7 | inserting "employee, volunteer practitioner, and |
| 8 | contractor"; |
| 9 | (C) by striking the term "employee, or any |
| 10 | contractor" each place such term appears and |
| 11 | inserting "employee, volunteer practitioner, or |
| 12 | contractor"; and |
| 13 | (D) by striking the term "employees, or |
| 14 | contractors" each place such term appears and |
| 15 | inserting "employees, volunteer practitioners, or |
| 16 | contractors". |
| 17 | (b) Applicability; Definition.—Section 224(k) of |
| 18 | the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 233(k)) is |
| 19 | amended by adding at the end the following paragraph: |
| 20 | "(4)(A) Subsections (g) through (m) apply with re- |
| 21 | spect to volunteer practitioners beginning with the first |
| 22 | fiscal year for which an appropriations Act provides that |
| 23 | amounts in the fund under paragraph (2) are available |
| 24 | with respect to such practitioners. |

| 1 | "(B) For purposes of subsections (g) through (m), |
|----|--|
| 2 | the term 'volunteer practitioner' means a practitioner who, |
| 3 | with respect to an entity described in subsection $(g)(4)$, |
| 4 | meets the following conditions: |
| 5 | "(i) In the State involved, the practitioner is a |
| 6 | licensed physician, a licensed clinical psychologist, or |
| 7 | other licensed or certified health care practitioner. |
| 8 | "(ii) At the request of such entity, the practi- |
| 9 | tioner provides services to patients of the entity, at |
| 10 | a site at which the entity operates or at a site des- |
| 11 | ignated by the entity. The weekly number of hours |
| 12 | of services provided to the patients by the practi- |
| 13 | tioner is not a factor with respect to meeting condi- |
| 14 | tions under this subparagraph. |
| 15 | "(iii) The practitioner does not for the provision |
| 16 | of such services receive any compensation from such |
| 17 | patients, from the entity, or from third-party payors |
| 18 | (including reimbursement under any insurance pol- |
| 19 | icy or health plan, or under any Federal or State |
| 20 | health benefits program).". |
| 21 | SEC. 405. LIABILITY PROTECTIONS FOR HEALTH CENTER |
| 22 | PRACTITIONERS PROVIDING SERVICES IN |
| 23 | EMERGENCY AREAS. |
| 24 | Section 224(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 |
| 25 | U.S.C. 233(g)) is amended— |

| 1 | (1) in paragraph (1)(B)(ii), by striking "sub- |
|----|---|
| 2 | paragraph (C)" and inserting "subparagraph (C) |
| 3 | and paragraph (6)"; and |
| 4 | (2) by adding at the end the following para- |
| 5 | graph: |
| 6 | "(6)(A) Subject to subparagraph (C), paragraph |
| 7 | (1)(B)(ii) applies to health services provided to individuals |
| 8 | who are not patients of the entity involved if, as deter- |
| 9 | mined under criteria issued by the Secretary, the following |
| 10 | conditions are met: |
| 11 | "(i) The services are provided by a contractor, |
| 12 | volunteer practitioner (as defined in subsection |
| 13 | (k)(4)(B)), or employee of the entity who is a physi- |
| 14 | cian or other licensed or certified health care practi- |
| 15 | tioner and who is otherwise deemed to be an em- |
| 16 | ployee for purposes of paragraph (1)(A) when pro- |
| 17 | viding services with respect to the entity. |
| 18 | "(ii) The services are provided in an emergency |
| 19 | area (as defined in subparagraph (D)), with respect |
| 20 | to a public health emergency or major disaster de- |
| 21 | scribed in subparagraph (D), and during the period |
| 22 | for which such emergency or disaster is determined |
| 23 | or declared, respectively. |
| 24 | "(iii) The services of the contractor, volunteer |
| 25 | practitioner, or employee (referred to in this para- |

| 1 | graph as the 'out-of-area practitioner') are provided |
|----|---|
| 2 | under an arrangement with— |
| 3 | "(I) an entity that is deemed to be an em- |
| 4 | ployee for purposes of paragraph (1)(A) and |
| 5 | that serves the emergency area involved (re- |
| 6 | ferred to in this paragraph as an 'emergency- |
| 7 | area entity'); or |
| 8 | "(II) a Federal agency that has respon- |
| 9 | sibilities regarding the provision of health serv- |
| 10 | ices in such area during the emergency. |
| 11 | "(iv) The purposes of the arrangement are— |
| 12 | "(I) to coordinate, to the extent prac- |
| 13 | ticable, the provision of health services in the |
| 14 | emergency area by the out-of-area practitioner |
| 15 | with the provision of services by the emergency- |
| 16 | area entity, or by the Federal agency, as the |
| 17 | case may be; |
| 18 | "(II) to identify a location in the emer- |
| 19 | gency area to which such practitioner should re- |
| 20 | port for purposes of providing health services, |
| 21 | and to identify an individual or individuals in |
| 22 | the area to whom the practitioner should report |
| 23 | for such purposes; and |

| 1 | "(III) to verify the identity of the practi- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tioner and that the practitioner is licensed or |
| 3 | certified by one or more of the States. |
| 4 | "(v) With respect to the licensure or certifi- |
| 5 | cation of health care practitioners, the provision of |
| 6 | services by the out-of-area practitioner in the emer- |
| 7 | gency area is not a violation of the law of the State |
| 8 | in which the area is located. |
| 9 | "(B) In issuing criteria under subparagraph (A), the |
| 10 | Secretary shall take into account the need to rapidly enter |
| 11 | into arrangements under such subparagraph in order to |
| 12 | provide health services in emergency areas promptly after |
| 13 | the emergency begins. |
| 14 | "(C) Subparagraph (A) applies with respect to an act |
| 15 | or omission of an out-of-area practitioner only to the ex- |
| 16 | tent that the practitioner is not immune from liability for |
| 17 | such act or omission under the Volunteer Protection Act |
| 18 | of 1997. |
| 19 | "(D) For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'emer- |
| 20 | gency area' means a geographic area for which— |
| 21 | "(i) the Secretary has made a determination |
| 22 | under section 319 that a public health emergency |
| 23 | exists; or |
| 24 | "(ii) a presidential declaration of major disaster |
| 25 | has been issued under section 401 of the Robert T. |

| 1 | Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance |
|----|--|
| 2 | Act.". |
| 3 | TITLE V—MEDICAL LIABILITY |
| 4 | AND UNCOMPENSATED CARE |
| 5 | REFORMS |
| 6 | SEC. 501. SHORT TITLE. |
| 7 | This title may be cited as the "Help Efficient, Acces- |
| 8 | sible, Low-cost, Timely Healthcare (HEALTH) Act of |
| 9 | 2009". |
| 10 | SEC. 502. FINDINGS AND PURPOSE. |
| 11 | (a) Findings.— |
| 12 | (1) Effect on health care access and |
| 13 | COSTS.—Congress finds that our current civil justice |
| 14 | system is adversely affecting patient access to health |
| 15 | care services, better patient care, and cost-efficient |
| 16 | health care, in that the health care liability system |
| 17 | is a costly and ineffective mechanism for resolving |
| 18 | claims of health care liability and compensating in- |
| 19 | jured patients, and is a deterrent to the sharing of |
| 20 | information among health care professionals which |
| 21 | impedes efforts to improve patient safety and quality |
| 22 | of care. |
| 23 | (2) Effect on interstate commerce.— |
| 24 | Congress finds that the health care and insurance |
| 25 | industries are industries affecting interstate com- |
| | |

| 1 | merce and the health care liability litigation systems |
|----|---|
| 2 | existing throughout the United States are activities |
| 3 | that affect interstate commerce by contributing to |
| 4 | the high costs of health care and premiums for |
| 5 | health care liability insurance purchased by health |
| 6 | care system providers. |
| 7 | (3) Effect on federal spending.—Con- |
| 8 | gress finds that the health care liability litigation |
| 9 | systems existing throughout the United States have |
| 10 | a significant effect on the amount, distribution, and |
| 11 | use of Federal funds because of— |
| 12 | (A) the large number of individuals who |
| 13 | receive health care benefits under programs op- |
| 14 | erated or financed by the Federal Government; |
| 15 | (B) the large number of individuals who |
| 16 | benefit because of the exclusion from Federal |
| 17 | taxes of the amounts spent to provide them |
| 18 | with health insurance benefits; and |
| 19 | (C) the large number of health care pro- |
| 20 | viders who provide items or services for which |
| 21 | the Federal Government makes payments. |
| 22 | (b) Purpose.—It is the purpose of this title to imple- |
| 23 | ment reasonable, comprehensive, and effective health care |
| 24 | liability reforms designed to— |

| 1 | (1) improve the availability of health care serv- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ices in cases in which health care liability actions |
| 3 | have been shown to be a factor in the decreased |
| 4 | availability of services; |
| 5 | (2) reduce the incidence of "defensive medi- |
| 6 | cine" and lower the cost of health care liability in- |
| 7 | surance, all of which contribute to the escalation of |
| 8 | health care costs; |
| 9 | (3) ensure that persons with meritorious health |
| 10 | care injury claims receive fair and adequate com- |
| 11 | pensation, including reasonable noneconomic dam- |
| 12 | ages; |
| 13 | (4) improve the fairness and cost-effectiveness |
| 14 | of our current health care liability system to resolve |
| 15 | disputes over, and provide compensation for, health |
| 16 | care liability by reducing uncertainty in the amount |
| 17 | of compensation provided to injured individuals; and |
| 18 | (5) provide an increased sharing of information |
| 19 | in the health care system which will reduce unin- |
| 20 | tended injury and improve patient care. |
| 21 | SEC. 503. ENCOURAGING SPEEDY RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS. |
| 22 | The time for the commencement of a health care law- |
| 23 | suit shall be 3 years after the date of manifestation of |
| 24 | injury or 1 year after the claimant discovers, or through |
| 25 | the use of reasonable diligence should have discovered, the |

injury, whichever occurs first. In no event shall the time for commencement of a health care lawsuit exceed 3 years after the date of manifestation of injury unless tolled for 3 4 any of the following— 5 (1) upon proof of fraud; 6 (2) intentional concealment; or (3) the presence of a foreign body, which has no 7 8 therapeutic or diagnostic purpose or effect, in the 9 person of the injured person. Actions by a minor 10 shall be commenced within 3 years from the date of 11 the alleged manifestation of injury except that ac-12 tions by a minor under the full age of 6 years shall 13 be commenced within 3 years of manifestation of in-14 jury or prior to the minor's 8th birthday, whichever 15 provides a longer period. Such time limitation shall 16 be tolled for minors for any period during which a 17 parent or guardian and a health care provider or 18 health care organization have committed fraud or 19 collusion in the failure to bring an action on behalf 20 of the injured minor. 21 SEC. 504. COMPENSATING PATIENT INJURY. 22 (a) Unlimited Amount of Damages for Actual 23 ECONOMIC LOSSES IN HEALTH CARE LAWSUITS.—In any

health care lawsuit, nothing in this title shall limit a claim-

f:\VHLC\032510\032510.104.xml March 25, 2010 (3:21 p.m.)

- 1 ant's recovery of the full amount of the available economic
- 2 damages, notwithstanding the limitation in subsection (b).
- 3 (b) Additional Noneconomic Damages.—In any
- 4 health care lawsuit, the amount of noneconomic damages,
- 5 if available, may be as much as \$250,000, regardless of
- 6 the number of parties against whom the action is brought
- 7 or the number of separate claims or actions brought with
- 8 respect to the same injury.
- 9 (c) No Discount of Award for Noneconomic
- 10 Damages.—For purposes of applying the limitation in
- 11 subsection (b), future noneconomic damages shall not be
- 12 discounted to present value. The jury shall not be in-
- 13 formed about the maximum award for noneconomic dam-
- 14 ages. An award for noneconomic damages in excess of
- 15 \$250,000 shall be reduced either before the entry of judg-
- 16 ment, or by amendment of the judgment after entry of
- 17 judgment, and such reduction shall be made before ac-
- 18 counting for any other reduction in damages required by
- 19 law. If separate awards are rendered for past and future
- 20 noneconomic damages and the combined awards exceed
- 21 \$250,000, the future noneconomic damages shall be re-
- 22 duced first.
- (d) Fair Share Rule.—In any health care lawsuit,
- 24 each party shall be liable for that party's several share
- 25 of any damages only and not for the share of any other

- 1 person. Each party shall be liable only for the amount of
- 2 damages allocated to such party in direct proportion to
- 3 such party's percentage of responsibility. Whenever a
- 4 judgment of liability is rendered as to any party, a sepa-
- 5 rate judgment shall be rendered against each such party
- 6 for the amount allocated to such party. For purposes of
- 7 this section, the trier of fact shall determine the propor-
- 8 tion of responsibility of each party for the claimant's
- 9 harm.

10 SEC. 505. MAXIMIZING PATIENT RECOVERY.

- 11 (a) Court Supervision of Share of Damages
- 12 ACTUALLY PAID TO CLAIMANTS.—In any health care law-
- 13 suit, the court shall supervise the arrangements for pay-
- 14 ment of damages to protect against conflicts of interest
- 15 that may have the effect of reducing the amount of dam-
- 16 ages awarded that are actually paid to claimants. In par-
- 17 ticular, in any health care lawsuit in which the attorney
- 18 for a party claims a financial stake in the outcome by vir-
- 19 tue of a contingent fee, the court shall have the power
- 20 to restrict the payment of a claimant's damage recovery
- 21 to such attorney, and to redirect such damages to the
- 22 claimant based upon the interests of justice and principles
- 23 of equity. In no event shall the total of all contingent fees
- 24 for representing all claimants in a health care lawsuit ex-
- 25 ceed the following limits:

| 1 | (1) 40 percent of the first \$50,000 recovered by |
|----|---|
| 2 | the claimant(s). |
| 3 | (2) $33\frac{1}{3}$ percent of the next \$50,000 recovered |
| 4 | by the claimant(s). |
| 5 | (3) 25 percent of the next \$500,000 recovered |
| 6 | by the claimant(s). |
| 7 | (4) 15 percent of any amount by which the re- |
| 8 | covery by the claimant(s) is in excess of \$600,000. |
| 9 | (b) APPLICABILITY.—The limitations in this section |
| 10 | shall apply whether the recovery is by judgment, settle- |
| 11 | ment, mediation, arbitration, or any other form of alter- |
| 12 | native dispute resolution. In a health care lawsuit involv- |
| 13 | ing a minor or incompetent person, a court retains the |
| 14 | authority to authorize or approve a fee that is less than |
| 15 | the maximum permitted under this section. The require- |
| 16 | ment for court supervision in the first two sentences of |
| 17 | subsection (a) applies only in civil actions. |
| 18 | SEC. 506. ADDITIONAL HEALTH BENEFITS. |
| 19 | In any health care lawsuit involving injury or wrong- |
| 20 | ful death, any party may introduce evidence of collateral |
| 21 | source benefits. If a party elects to introduce such evi- |
| 22 | dence, any opposing party may introduce evidence of any |
| 23 | amount paid or contributed or reasonably likely to be paid |
| 24 | or contributed in the future by or on behalf of the oppos- |
| 25 | ing party to secure the right to such collateral source bene- |

- 1 fits. No provider of collateral source benefits shall recover
- 2 any amount against the claimant or receive any lien or
- 3 credit against the claimant's recovery or be equitably or
- 4 legally subrogated to the right of the claimant in a health
- 5 care lawsuit involving injury or wrongful death. This sec-
- 6 tion shall apply to any health care lawsuit that is settled
- 7 as well as a health care lawsuit that is resolved by a fact
- 8 finder. This section shall not apply to section 1862(b) (42)
- 9 U.S.C. 1395y(b)) or section 1902(a)(25) (42 U.S.C.
- 10 1396a(a)(25)) of the Social Security Act.

11 SEC. 507. PUNITIVE DAMAGES.

- 12 (a) IN GENERAL.—Punitive damages may, if other-
- 13 wise permitted by applicable State or Federal law, be
- 14 awarded against any person in a health care lawsuit only
- 15 if it is proven by clear and convincing evidence that such
- 16 person acted with malicious intent to injure the claimant,
- 17 or that such person deliberately failed to avoid unneces-
- 18 sary injury that such person knew the claimant was sub-
- 19 stantially certain to suffer. In any health care lawsuit
- 20 where no judgment for compensatory damages is rendered
- 21 against such person, no punitive damages may be awarded
- 22 with respect to the claim in such lawsuit. No demand for
- 23 punitive damages shall be included in a health care lawsuit
- 24 as initially filed. A court may allow a claimant to file an
- 25 amended pleading for punitive damages only upon a mo-

| 1 | tion by the claimant and after a finding by the court, upon |
|----|---|
| 2 | review of supporting and opposing affidavits or after a |
| 3 | hearing, after weighing the evidence, that the claimant has |
| 4 | established by a substantial probability that the claimant |
| 5 | will prevail on the claim for punitive damages. At the re- |
| 6 | quest of any party in a health care lawsuit, the trier of |
| 7 | fact shall consider in a separate proceeding— |
| 8 | (1) whether punitive damages are to be award- |
| 9 | ed and the amount of such award; and |
| 10 | (2) the amount of punitive damages following a |
| 11 | determination of punitive liability. |
| 12 | If a separate proceeding is requested, evidence relevant |
| 13 | only to the claim for punitive damages, as determined by |
| 14 | applicable State law, shall be inadmissible in any pro- |
| 15 | ceeding to determine whether compensatory damages are |
| 16 | to be awarded. |
| 17 | (b) Determining Amount of Punitive Dam- |
| 18 | AGES.— |
| 19 | (1) Factors considered.—In determining |
| 20 | the amount of punitive damages, if awarded, in a |
| 21 | health care lawsuit, the trier of fact shall consider |
| 22 | only the following— |
| 23 | (A) the severity of the harm caused by the |
| 24 | conduct of such party; |

| 1 | (B) the duration of the conduct or any |
|----|--|
| 2 | concealment of it by such party; |
| 3 | (C) the profitability of the conduct to such |
| 4 | party; |
| 5 | (D) the number of products sold or med- |
| 6 | ical procedures rendered for compensation, as |
| 7 | the case may be, by such party, of the kind |
| 8 | causing the harm complained of by the claim- |
| 9 | ant; |
| 10 | (E) any criminal penalties imposed on such |
| 11 | party, as a result of the conduct complained of |
| 12 | by the claimant; and |
| 13 | (F) the amount of any civil fines assessed |
| 14 | against such party as a result of the conduct |
| 15 | complained of by the claimant. |
| 16 | (2) MAXIMUM AWARD.—The amount of punitive |
| 17 | damages, if awarded, in a health care lawsuit may |
| 18 | be as much as \$250,000 or as much as two times |
| 19 | the amount of economic damages awarded, which- |
| 20 | ever is greater. The jury shall not be informed of |
| 21 | this limitation. |
| 22 | (c) No Punitive Damages for Products That |
| 23 | COMPLY WITH FDA STANDARDS.— |
| 24 | (1) In General.— |

| 1 | (A) No punitive damages may be awarded |
|----|---|
| 2 | against the manufacturer or distributor of a |
| 3 | medical product, or a supplier of any compo- |
| 4 | nent or raw material of such medical product, |
| 5 | based on a claim that such product caused the |
| 6 | claimant's harm where— |
| 7 | (i)(I) such medical product was sub- |
| 8 | ject to premarket approval, clearance, or li- |
| 9 | censure by the Food and Drug Administra- |
| 10 | tion with respect to the safety of the for- |
| 11 | mulation or performance of the aspect of |
| 12 | such medical product which caused the |
| 13 | claimant's harm or the adequacy of the |
| 14 | packaging or labeling of such medical |
| 15 | product; and |
| 16 | (II) such medical product was so ap- |
| 17 | proved, cleared, or licensed; or |
| 18 | (ii) such medical product is generally |
| 19 | recognized among qualified experts as safe |
| 20 | and effective pursuant to conditions estab- |
| 21 | lished by the Food and Drug Administra- |
| 22 | tion and applicable Food and Drug Admin- |
| 23 | istration regulations, including without |
| 24 | limitation those related to packaging and |
| 25 | labeling, unless the Food and Drug Admin- |

| 1 | istration has determined that such medical |
|----|--|
| 2 | product was not manufactured or distrib- |
| 3 | uted in substantial compliance with appli- |
| 4 | cable Food and Drug Administration stat- |
| 5 | utes and regulations. |
| 6 | (B) Rule of construction.—Subpara- |
| 7 | graph (A) may not be construed as establishing |
| 8 | the obligation of the Food and Drug Adminis- |
| 9 | tration to demonstrate affirmatively that a |
| 10 | manufacturer, distributor, or supplier referred |
| 11 | to in such subparagraph meets any of the con- |
| 12 | ditions described in such subparagraph. |
| 13 | (2) Liability of health care providers.— |
| 14 | A health care provider who prescribes, or who dis- |
| 15 | penses pursuant to a prescription, a medical product |
| 16 | approved, licensed, or cleared by the Food and Drug |
| 17 | Administration shall not be named as a party to a |
| 18 | product liability lawsuit involving such product and |
| 19 | shall not be liable to a claimant in a class action |
| 20 | lawsuit against the manufacturer, distributor, or |
| 21 | seller of such product. Nothing in this paragraph |
| 22 | prevents a court from consolidating cases involving |
| 23 | health care providers and cases involving products li- |
| 24 | ability claims against the manufacturer, distributor, |
| 25 | or product seller of such medical product. |

| 1 | (3) Packaging.—In a health care lawsuit for |
|----|---|
| 2 | harm which is alleged to relate to the adequacy of |
| 3 | the packaging or labeling of a drug which is required |
| 4 | to have tamper-resistant packaging under regula- |
| 5 | tions of the Secretary of Health and Human Serv- |
| 6 | ices (including labeling regulations related to such |
| 7 | packaging), the manufacturer or product seller of |
| 8 | the drug shall not be held liable for punitive dam- |
| 9 | ages unless such packaging or labeling is found by |
| 10 | the trier of fact by clear and convincing evidence to |
| 11 | be substantially out of compliance with such regula- |
| 12 | tions. |
| 13 | (4) Exception.—Paragraph (1) shall not |
| 14 | apply in any health care lawsuit in which— |
| 15 | (A) a person, before or after premarket ap- |
| 16 | proval, clearance, or licensure of such medical |
| 17 | product, knowingly misrepresented to or with- |
| 18 | held from the Food and Drug Administration |
| 19 | information that is required to be submitted |
| 20 | under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic |
| 21 | Act (21 U.S.C. 301 et seq.) or section 351 of |
| 22 | the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 262) |
| 23 | that is material and is causally related to the |
| 24 | harm which the claimant allegedly suffered; or |

| 1 | (B) a person made an illegal payment to |
|----|--|
| 2 | an official of the Food and Drug Administra- |
| 3 | tion for the purpose of either securing or main- |
| 4 | taining approval, clearance, or licensure of such |
| 5 | medical product. |
| 6 | SEC. 508. AUTHORIZATION OF PAYMENT OF FUTURE DAM- |
| 7 | AGES TO CLAIMANTS IN HEALTH CARE LAW- |
| 8 | SUITS. |
| 9 | (a) In General.—In any health care lawsuit, if an |
| 10 | award of future damages, without reduction to present |
| 11 | value, equaling or exceeding \$50,000 is made against a |
| 12 | party with sufficient insurance or other assets to fund a |
| 13 | periodic payment of such a judgment, the court shall, at |
| 14 | the request of any party, enter a judgment ordering that |
| 15 | the future damages be paid by periodic payments. In any |
| 16 | health care lawsuit, the court may be guided by the Uni- |
| 17 | form Periodic Payment of Judgments Act promulgated by |
| 18 | the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform |
| 19 | State Laws. |
| 20 | (b) APPLICABILITY.—This section applies to all ac- |
| 21 | tions which have not been first set for trial or retrial be- |
| 22 | fore the effective date of this title. |
| 23 | SEC. 509. DEFINITIONS. |
| 24 | In this title: |

| 1 | (1) Alternative dispute resolution sys- |
|----|---|
| 2 | TEM; ADR.—The term "alternative dispute resolution |
| 3 | system" or "ADR" means a system that provides |
| 4 | for the resolution of health care lawsuits in a man- |
| 5 | ner other than through a civil action brought in a |
| 6 | State or Federal court. |
| 7 | (2) CLAIMANT.—The term "claimant" means |
| 8 | any person who brings a health care lawsuit, includ- |
| 9 | ing a person who asserts or claims a right to legal |
| 10 | or equitable contribution, indemnity or subrogation, |
| 11 | arising out of a health care liability claim or action, |
| 12 | and any person on whose behalf such a claim is as- |
| 13 | serted or such an action is brought, whether de- |
| 14 | ceased, incompetent, or a minor. |
| 15 | (3) Collateral source benefits.—The |
| 16 | term "collateral source benefits" means any amount |
| 17 | paid or reasonably likely to be paid in the future to |
| 18 | or on behalf of the claimant, or any service, product |
| 19 | or other benefit provided or reasonably likely to be |
| 20 | provided in the future to or on behalf of the claim- |
| 21 | ant, as a result of the injury or wrongful death, pur- |
| 22 | suant to— |
| 23 | (A) any State or Federal health, sickness, |
| 24 | income-disability, accident, or workers' com- |
| 25 | pensation law; |

| 1 | (B) any health, sickness, income-disability, |
|----|---|
| 2 | or accident insurance that provides health bene- |
| 3 | fits or income-disability coverage; |
| 4 | (C) any contract or agreement of any |
| 5 | group, organization, partnership, or corporation |
| 6 | to provide, pay for, or reimburse the cost of |
| 7 | medical, hospital, dental, or income disability |
| 8 | benefits; and |
| 9 | (D) any other publicly or privately funded |
| 10 | program. |
| 11 | (4) Compensatory damages.—The term |
| 12 | "compensatory damages" means objectively |
| 13 | verifiable monetary losses incurred as a result of the |
| 14 | provision of, use of, or payment for (or failure to |
| 15 | provide, use, or pay for) health care services or med- |
| 16 | ical products, such as past and future medical ex- |
| 17 | penses, loss of past and future earnings, cost of ob- |
| 18 | taining domestic services, loss of employment, and |
| 19 | loss of business or employment opportunities, dam- |
| 20 | ages for physical and emotional pain, suffering, in- |
| 21 | convenience, physical impairment, mental anguish, |
| 22 | disfigurement, loss of enjoyment of life, loss of soci- |
| 23 | ety and companionship, loss of consortium (other |
| 24 | than loss of domestic service), hedonic damages, in- |
| 25 | jury to reputation, and all other nonpecuniary losses |

- of any kind or nature. The term "compensatory damages" includes economic damages and non-economic damages, as such terms are defined in this section.

 5 CONTINGENT FEE.—The term "contingent
 - (5) CONTINGENT FEE.—The term "contingent fee" includes all compensation to any person or persons which is payable only if a recovery is effected on behalf of one or more claimants.
 - (6) Economic damages.—The term "economic damages" means objectively verifiable monetary losses incurred as a result of the provision of, use of, or payment for (or failure to provide, use, or pay for) health care services or medical products, such as past and future medical expenses, loss of past and future earnings, cost of obtaining domestic services, loss of employment, and loss of business or employment opportunities.
 - (7) Health care lawsuit" means any health care liability claim concerning the provision of health care goods or services or any medical product affecting interstate commerce, or any health care liability action concerning the provision of health care goods or services or any medical product affecting interstate commerce, brought in a State or Federal court or

pursuant to an alternative dispute resolution system, against a health care provider, a health care organization, or the manufacturer, distributor, supplier, marketer, promoter, or seller of a medical product, regardless of the theory of liability on which the claim is based, or the number of claimants, plaintiffs, defendants, or other parties, or the number of claims or causes of action, in which the claimant alleges a health care liability claim. Such term does not include a claim or action which is based on criminal liability; which seeks civil fines or penalties paid to Federal, State, or local government; or which is grounded in antitrust.

(8) Health care liability action" means a civil action brought in a State or Federal Court or pursuant to an alternative dispute resolution system, against a health care provider, a health care organization, or the manufacturer, distributor, supplier, marketer, promoter, or seller of a medical product, regardless of the theory of liability on which the claim is based, or the number of plaintiffs, defendants, or other parties, or the number of causes of action, in which the claimant alleges a health care liability claim.

| 1 | (9) HEALTH CARE LIABILITY CLAIM.—The |
|----|---|
| 2 | term "health care liability claim" means a demand |
| 3 | by any person, whether or not pursuant to ADR, |
| 4 | against a health care provider, health care organiza- |
| 5 | tion, or the manufacturer, distributor, supplier, mar- |
| 6 | keter, promoter, or seller of a medical product, in- |
| 7 | cluding, but not limited to, third-party claims, cross- |
| 8 | claims, counter-claims, or contribution claims, which |
| 9 | are based upon the provision of, use of, or payment |
| 10 | for (or the failure to provide, use, or pay for) health |
| 11 | care services or medical products, regardless of the |
| 12 | theory of liability on which the claim is based, or the |
| 13 | number of plaintiffs, defendants, or other parties, or |
| 14 | the number of causes of action. |
| 15 | (10) HEALTH CARE ORGANIZATION.—The term |
| 16 | "health care organization" means any person or en- |
| 17 | tity which is obligated to provide or pay for health |
| 18 | benefits under any health plan, including any person |
| 19 | or entity acting under a contract or arrangement |
| 20 | with a health care organization to provide or admin- |
| 21 | ister any health benefit. |
| 22 | (11) HEALTH CARE PROVIDER.—The term |
| 23 | "health care provider" means any person or entity |
| 24 | required by State or Federal laws or regulations to |
| 25 | be licensed, registered, or certified to provide health |

| 1 | care services, and being either so licensed, reg- |
|----|---|
| 2 | istered, or certified, or exempted from such require- |
| 3 | ment by other statute or regulation. |
| 4 | (12) Health care goods or services.—The |
| 5 | term "health care goods or services" means any |
| 6 | goods or services provided by a health care organiza- |
| 7 | tion, provider, or by any individual working under |
| 8 | the supervision of a health care provider, that relates |
| 9 | to the diagnosis, prevention, or treatment of any |
| 10 | human disease or impairment, or the assessment or |
| 11 | care of the health of human beings. |
| 12 | (13) Malicious intent to injure.—The |
| 13 | term "malicious intent to injure" means inten- |
| 14 | tionally causing or attempting to cause physical in- |
| 15 | jury other than providing health care goods or serv- |
| 16 | ices. |
| 17 | (14) Medical product.—The term "medical |
| 18 | product" means a drug, device, or biological product |
| 19 | intended for humans, and the terms "drug", "de- |
| 20 | vice", and "biological product" have the meanings |
| 21 | given such terms in sections $201(g)(1)$ and $201(h)$ |
| 22 | of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (21 |
| 23 | U.S.C. 321) and section 351(a) of the Public Health |
| 24 | Service Act (42 U.S.C. 262(a)), respectively, includ- |

| 1 | ing any component or raw material used therein, but |
|----|--|
| 2 | excluding health care services. |
| 3 | (15) Noneconomic damages.—The term |
| 4 | "noneconomic damages" means damages for phys- |
| 5 | ical and emotional pain, suffering, inconvenience, |
| 6 | physical impairment, mental anguish, disfigurement, |
| 7 | loss of enjoyment of life, loss of society and compan- |
| 8 | ionship, loss of consortium (other than loss of do- |
| 9 | mestic service), hedonic damages, injury to reputa- |
| 10 | tion, and all other nonpecuniary losses of any kind |
| 11 | or nature. |
| 12 | (16) Punitive damages.—The term "punitive |
| 13 | damages" means damages awarded, for the purpose |
| 14 | of punishment or deterrence, and not solely for com- |
| 15 | pensatory purposes, against a health care provider, |
| 16 | health care organization, or a manufacturer, dis- |
| 17 | tributor, or supplier of a medical product. Punitive |
| 18 | damages are neither economic nor noneconomic |
| 19 | damages. |
| 20 | (17) Recovery.—The term "recovery" means |
| 21 | the net sum recovered after deducting any disburse- |
| 22 | ments or costs incurred in connection with prosecu- |
| 23 | tion or settlement of the claim, including all costs |
| 24 | paid or advanced by any person. Costs of health care |
| 25 | incurred by the plaintiff and the attorneys' office |

| 1 | overhead costs or charges for legal services are not |
|----|--|
| 2 | deductible disbursements or costs for such purpose. |
| 3 | (18) State.—The term "State" means each of |
| 4 | the several States, the District of Columbia, the |
| 5 | Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, |
| 6 | Guam, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Is- |
| 7 | lands, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and |
| 8 | any other territory or possession of the United |
| 9 | States, or any political subdivision thereof. |
| 10 | SEC. 510. EFFECT ON OTHER LAWS. |
| 11 | (a) VACCINE INJURY.— |
| 12 | (1) To the extent that title XXI of the Public |
| 13 | Health Service Act establishes a Federal rule of law |
| 14 | applicable to a civil action brought for a vaccine-re- |
| 15 | lated injury or death— |
| 16 | (A) this title does not affect the application |
| 17 | of the rule of law to such an action; and |
| 18 | (B) any rule of law prescribed by this title |
| 19 | in conflict with a rule of law of such title XXI |
| 20 | shall not apply to such action. |
| 21 | (2) If there is an aspect of a civil action |
| 22 | brought for a vaccine-related injury or death to |
| 23 | which a Federal rule of law under title XXI of the |
| 24 | Public Health Service Act does not apply, then this |
| 25 | title or otherwise applicable law (as determined |

| 1 | under this title) will apply to such aspect of such ac- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tion. |
| 3 | (b) Other Federal Law.—Except as provided in |
| 4 | this section, nothing in this title shall be deemed to affect |
| 5 | any defense available to a defendant in a health care law- |
| 6 | suit or action under any other provision of Federal law. |
| 7 | SEC. 511. STATE FLEXIBILITY AND PROTECTION OF |
| 8 | STATES' RIGHTS. |
| 9 | (a) Health Care Lawsuits.—The provisions gov- |
| 10 | erning health care lawsuits set forth in this title preempt, |
| 11 | subject to subsections (b) and (c), State law to the extent |
| 12 | that State law prevents the application of any provisions |
| 13 | of law established by or under this title. The provisions |
| 14 | governing health care lawsuits set forth in this title super- |
| 15 | sede chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code, to the |
| 16 | extent that such chapter— |
| 17 | (1) provides for a greater amount of damages |
| 18 | or contingent fees, a longer period in which a health |
| 19 | care lawsuit may be commenced, or a reduced appli- |
| 20 | cability or scope of periodic payment of future dam- |
| 21 | ages, than provided in this title; or |
| 22 | (2) prohibits the introduction of evidence re- |
| 23 | garding collateral source benefits, or mandates or |
| 24 | permits subrogation or a lien on collateral source |
| 25 | benefits. |

| 1 | (b) Protection of States' Rights and Other |
|----|--|
| 2 | Laws.—(1) Any issue that is not governed by any provi- |
| 3 | sion of law established by or under this title (including |
| 4 | State standards of gross negligence) shall be governed by |
| 5 | otherwise applicable State or Federal law. |
| 6 | (2) This title shall not preempt or supersede any |
| 7 | State or Federal law that imposes greater procedural or |
| 8 | substantive protections for health care providers and |
| 9 | health care organizations from liability, loss, or damages |
| 10 | than those provided by this title or create a cause of ac- |
| 11 | tion. |
| 12 | (c) State Flexibility.—No provision of this title |
| 13 | shall be construed to preempt— |
| 14 | (1) any State law (whether effective before, on, |
| 15 | or after the date of the enactment of this title) that |
| 16 | specifies a particular monetary amount of compen- |
| 17 | satory or punitive damages (or the total amount of |
| 18 | damages) that may be awarded in a health care law- |
| 19 | suit, regardless of whether such monetary amount is |
| 20 | greater or lesser than is provided for under this title, |
| 21 | notwithstanding section 404(a); or |
| 22 | (2) any defense available to a party in a health |
| 23 | care lawsuit under any other provision of State or |
| 24 | Federal law. |

1 SEC. 512. APPLICABILITY; EFFECTIVE DATE.

- 2 The previous provisions of this title shall apply to any
- 3 health care lawsuit brought in a Federal or State court,
- 4 or subject to an alternative dispute resolution system, that
- 5 is initiated on or after the date of the enactment of this
- 6 title, except that any health care lawsuit arising from an
- 7 injury occurring prior to the date of the enactment of this
- 8 title shall be governed by the applicable statute of limita-
- 9 tions provisions in effect at the time the injury occurred.
- 10 SEC. 513. SENSE OF CONGRESS.
- It is the sense of Congress that a health insurer
- 12 should be liable for damages for harm caused when it
- 13 makes a decision as to what care is medically necessary
- 14 and appropriate.
- 15 SEC. 514. STATE GRANTS TO CREATE ADMINISTRATIVE
- 16 HEALTH CARE TRIBUNALS.
- 17 Part P of title III of the Public Health Service Act
- 18 (42 U.S.C. 280g et seq.) is amended by adding at the end
- 19 the following:
- 20 "SEC. 399T. STATE GRANTS TO CREATE ADMINISTRATIVE
- 21 HEALTH CARE TRIBUNALS.
- 22 "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may award grants
- 23 to States for the development, implementation, and eval-
- 24 uation of administrative health care tribunals that comply
- 25 with this section, for the resolution of disputes concerning
- 26 injuries allegedly caused by health care providers.

| 1 | "(b) Conditions for Demonstration Grants.— |
|----|---|
| 2 | To be eligible to receive a grant under this section, a State |
| 3 | shall submit to the Secretary an application at such time, |
| 4 | in such manner, and containing such information as may |
| 5 | be required by the Secretary. A grant shall be awarded |
| 6 | under this section on such terms and conditions as the |
| 7 | Secretary determines appropriate. |
| 8 | "(c) Representation by Counsel.—A State that |
| 9 | receives a grant under this section may not preclude any |
| 10 | party to a dispute before an administrative health care tri- |
| 11 | bunal operated under such grant from obtaining legal rep- |
| 12 | resentation during any review by the expert panel under |
| 13 | subsection (d), the administrative health care tribunal |
| 14 | under subsection (e), or a State court under subsection |
| 15 | (f). |
| 16 | "(d) Expert Panel Review and Early Offer |
| 17 | GUIDELINES.— |
| 18 | "(1) In general.—Prior to the submission of |
| 19 | any dispute concerning injuries allegedly caused by |
| 20 | health care providers to an administrative health |
| 21 | care tribunal under this section, such allegations |
| 22 | shall first be reviewed by an expert panel. |
| 23 | "(2) Composition.— |
| 24 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The members of each |
| 25 | expert panel under this subsection shall be ap- |

| 1 | pointed by the head of the State agency respon- |
|----|---|
| 2 | sible for health. Each expert panel shall be |
| 3 | composed of no fewer than 3 members and not |
| 4 | more than 7 members. At least one-half of such |
| 5 | members shall be medical experts (either physi- |
| 6 | cians or health care professionals). |
| 7 | "(B) LICENSURE AND EXPERTISE.—Each |
| 8 | physician or health care professional appointed |
| 9 | to an expert panel under subparagraph (A) |
| 10 | shall— |
| 11 | "(i) be appropriately credentialed or |
| 12 | licensed in 1 or more States to deliver |
| 13 | health care services; and |
| 14 | "(ii) typically treat the condition, |
| 15 | make the diagnosis, or provide the type of |
| 16 | treatment that is under review. |
| 17 | "(C) Independence.— |
| 18 | "(i) In general.—Subject to clause |
| 19 | (ii), each individual appointed to an expert |
| 20 | panel under this paragraph shall— |
| 21 | "(I) not have a material familial, |
| 22 | financial, or professional relationship |
| 23 | with a party involved in the dispute |
| 24 | reviewed by the panel; and |

| 1 | "(II) not otherwise have a con- |
|----|--|
| 2 | flict of interest with such a party. |
| 3 | "(ii) Exception.—Nothing in clause |
| 4 | (i) shall be construed to prohibit an indi- |
| 5 | vidual who has staff privileges at an insti- |
| 6 | tution where the treatment involved in the |
| 7 | dispute was provided from serving as a |
| 8 | member of an expert panel merely on the |
| 9 | basis of such affiliation, if the affiliation is |
| 10 | disclosed to the parties and neither party |
| 11 | objects. |
| 12 | "(D) Practicing health care profes- |
| 13 | SIONAL IN SAME FIELD.— |
| 14 | "(i) In general.—In a dispute be- |
| 15 | fore an expert panel that involves treat- |
| 16 | ment, or the provision of items or serv- |
| 17 | ices— |
| 18 | "(I) by a physician, the medical |
| 19 | experts on the expert panel shall be |
| 20 | practicing physicians (allopathic or os- |
| 21 | teopathic) of the same or similar spe- |
| 22 | cialty as a physician who typically |
| 23 | treats the condition, makes the diag- |
| 24 | nosis, or provides the type of treat- |
| 25 | ment under review; or |

| 1 | "(II) by a health care profes- |
|----|--|
| 2 | sional other than a physician, at least |
| 3 | two medical experts on the expert |
| 4 | panel shall be practicing physicians |
| 5 | (allopathic or osteopathic) of the same |
| 6 | or similar specialty as the health care |
| 7 | professional who typically treats the |
| 8 | condition, makes the diagnosis, or |
| 9 | provides the type of treatment under |
| 10 | review, and, if determined appropriate |
| 11 | by the State agency, an additional |
| 12 | medical expert shall be a practicing |
| 13 | health care professional (other than |
| 14 | such a physician) of such a same or |
| 15 | similar specialty. |
| 16 | "(ii) Practicing defined.—In this |
| 17 | paragraph, the term 'practicing' means, |
| 18 | with respect to an individual who is a phy- |
| 19 | sician or other health care professional, |
| 20 | that the individual provides health care |
| 21 | services to individual patients on average |
| 22 | at least 2 days a week. |
| 23 | "(E) Pediatric expertise.—In the case |
| 24 | of dispute relating to a child, at least 1 medical |
| | |

| 1 | expert on the expert panel shall have expertise |
|----|--|
| 2 | described in subparagraph (D)(i) in pediatrics. |
| 3 | "(3) Determination.—After a review under |
| 4 | paragraph (1), an expert panel shall make a deter- |
| 5 | mination as to the liability of the parties involved |
| 6 | and compensation. |
| 7 | "(4) Acceptance.—If the parties to a dispute |
| 8 | before an expert panel under this subsection accept |
| 9 | the determination of the expert panel concerning li- |
| 10 | ability and compensation, such compensation shall |
| 11 | be paid to the claimant and the claimant shall agree |
| 12 | to forgo any further action against the health care |
| 13 | providers involved. |
| 14 | "(5) Failure to accept.—If any party de- |
| 15 | cides not to accept the expert panel's determination, |
| 16 | the matter shall be referred to an administrative |
| 17 | health care tribunal created pursuant to this section. |
| 18 | "(e) Administrative Health Care Tribunals.— |
| 19 | "(1) In general.—Upon the failure of any |
| 20 | party to accept the determination of an expert panel |
| 21 | under subsection (d), the parties shall have the right |
| 22 | to request a hearing concerning the liability or com- |
| 23 | pensation involved by an administrative health care |
| 24 | tribunal established by the State involved. |

| 1 | "(2) Requirements.—In establishing an ad- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ministrative health care tribunal under this section, |
| 3 | a State shall— |
| 4 | "(A) ensure that such tribunals are pre- |
| 5 | sided over by special judges with health care ex- |
| 6 | pertise; |
| 7 | "(B) provide authority to such judges to |
| 8 | make binding rulings, rendered in written deci- |
| 9 | sions, on standards of care, causation, com- |
| 10 | pensation, and related issues with reliance on |
| 11 | independent expert witnesses commissioned by |
| 12 | the tribunal; |
| 13 | "(C) establish gross negligence as the legal |
| 14 | standard for the tribunal; |
| 15 | "(D) allow the admission into evidence of |
| 16 | the recommendation made by the expert panel |
| 17 | under subsection (d); and |
| 18 | "(E) provide for an appeals process to |
| 19 | allow for review of decisions by State courts. |
| 20 | "(f) REVIEW BY STATE COURT AFTER EXHAUSTION |
| 21 | OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES.— |
| 22 | "(1) Right to file.—If any party to a dispute |
| 23 | before a health care tribunal under subsection (e) is |
| 24 | not satisfied with the determinations of the tribunal, |

| 1 | the party shall have the right to file their claim in |
|----|--|
| 2 | a State court of competent jurisdiction. |
| 3 | "(2) Forfeit of Awards.—Any party filing |
| 4 | an action in a State court in accordance with para- |
| 5 | graph (1) shall forfeit any compensation award |
| 6 | made under subsection (e). |
| 7 | "(3) Admissibility.—The determinations of |
| 8 | the expert panel and the administrative health care |
| 9 | tribunal pursuant to subsections (d) and (e) with re- |
| 10 | spect to a State court proceeding under paragraph |
| 11 | (1) shall be admissible into evidence in any such |
| 12 | State court proceeding. |
| 13 | "(g) Definition.—In this section, the term 'health |
| 14 | care provider' has the meaning given such term for pur- |
| 15 | poses of part A of title VII. |
| 16 | "(h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There |
| 17 | are authorized to be appropriated for any fiscal year such |
| 18 | sums as may be necessary for purposes of making grants |
| 19 | to States under this section.". |
| 20 | SEC. 515. AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE BASED ON COMPLIANCE |
| 21 | WITH BEST PRACTICE GUIDELINES. |
| 22 | (a) Selection and Issuance of Best Practices |
| 23 | GUIDELINES.— |
| 24 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and |
| 25 | Human Services (in this section referred to as the |

| 1 | "Secretary") shall provide for the selection and |
|----|---|
| 2 | issuance of best practice guidelines (each in this sub- |
| 3 | section referred to as a "guideline") in accordance |
| 4 | with paragraphs (2) and (3). |
| 5 | (2) Development process.—Not later than |
| 6 | 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, |
| 7 | the Secretary shall enter into a contract with a |
| 8 | qualified physician consensus-building organization |
| 9 | (such as the Physician Consortium for Performance |
| 10 | Improvement), in concert and agreement with physi- |
| 11 | cian specialty organizations, to develop guidelines for |
| 12 | treatment of medical conditions for application |
| 13 | under subsection (b). Under the contract, the orga- |
| 14 | nization shall take into consideration any endorsed |
| 15 | performance-based quality measures described in |
| 16 | section 802. Under the contract and not later than |
| 17 | 18 months after the date of the enactment of this |
| 18 | Act, the organization shall submit best practice |
| 19 | guidelines for issuance as guidelines under para- |
| 20 | graph (3). |
| 21 | (3) Issuance.— |
| 22 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 2 years |
| 23 | after the date of the enactment of this Act, the |
| 24 | Secretary shall issue, by regulation, after notice |
| 25 | and opportunity for public comment, guidelines |

| 1 | that have been recommended under paragraph |
|----|---|
| 2 | (2) for application under subsection (b). |
| 3 | (B) Limitation.—The Secretary may not |
| 4 | issue guidelines unless they have been approved |
| 5 | or endorsed by qualified physician consensus- |
| 6 | building organization involved and physician |
| 7 | specialty organizations. |
| 8 | (C) Dissemination.—The Secretary shall |
| 9 | broadly disseminate the guidelines so issued. |
| 10 | (b) Limitation on Damages.— |
| 11 | (1) Limitation on noneconomic damages.— |
| 12 | In any health care lawsuit, no noneconomic damages |
| 13 | may awarded with respect to treatment that is with- |
| 14 | in a guideline issued under subsection (a). |
| 15 | (2) Limitation on punitive damages.—In |
| 16 | any health care lawsuit, no punitive damages may be |
| 17 | awarded against a health care practitioner based on |
| 18 | a claim that such treatment caused the claimant |
| 19 | harm if— |
| 20 | (A) such treatment was subject to the |
| 21 | quality review by a qualified physician con- |
| 22 | sensus-building organization; |
| 23 | (B) such treatment was approved in a |
| 24 | guideline that underwent full review by such or- |
| 25 | ganization, public comment, approval by the |

| 1 | Secretary, and dissemination as described in |
|----|---|
| 2 | subparagraph (a); and |
| 3 | (C) such medical treatment is generally |
| 4 | recognized among qualified experts (including |
| 5 | medical providers and relevant physician spe- |
| 6 | cialty organizations) as safe, effective, and ap- |
| 7 | propriate. |
| 8 | (c) USE.— |
| 9 | (1) Introduction as evidence.—Guidelines |
| 10 | under subsection (a) may not be introduced as evi- |
| 11 | dence of negligence or deviation in the standard of |
| 12 | care in any civil action unless they have previously |
| 13 | been introduced by the defendant. |
| 14 | (2) No presumption of negligence.—There |
| 15 | would be no presumption of negligence if a partici- |
| 16 | pating physician does not adhere to such guidelines. |
| 17 | (d) Construction.—Nothing in this section shall be |
| 18 | construed as preventing a State from— |
| 19 | (1) replacing their current medical malpractice |
| 20 | rules with rules that rely, as a defense, upon a |
| 21 | health care provider's compliance with a guideline |
| 22 | issued under subsection (a); or |
| 23 | (2) applying additional guidelines or safe-har- |
| 24 | bors that are in addition to, but not in lieu of, the |
| 25 | guidelines issued under subsection (a). |

| 1 | SEC. 516. BAD DEBT DEDUCTION FOR DOCTORS TO PAR- |
|----|--|
| 2 | TIALLY OFFSET THE COST OF PROVIDING UN- |
| 3 | COMPENSATED CARE REQUIRED TO BE PRO- |
| 4 | VIDED UNDER AMENDMENTS MADE BY THE |
| 5 | EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT AND |
| 6 | LABOR ACT. |
| 7 | (a) In General.—Section 166 of the Internal Rev- |
| 8 | enue Code of 1986 (relating to bad debts) is amended by |
| 9 | redesignating subsection (f) as subsection (g) and by in- |
| 10 | serting after subsection (e) the following new subsection: |
| 11 | "(f) Bad Debt Treatment for Doctors To Par- |
| 12 | TIALLY OFFSET COST OF PROVIDING UNCOMPENSATED |
| 13 | CARE REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED.— |
| 14 | "(1) Amount of Deduction.— |
| 15 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of sub- |
| 16 | section (a), the basis for determining the |
| 17 | amount of any deduction for an eligible |
| 18 | EMTALA debt shall be treated as being equal |
| 19 | to the Medicare payment amount. |
| 20 | "(B) Medicare payment amount.—For |
| 21 | purposes of subparagraph (A), the Medicare |
| 22 | payment amount with respect to an eligible |
| 23 | EMTALA debt is the fee schedule amount es- |
| 24 | tablished under section 1848 of the Social Secu- |
| 25 | rity Act for the physicians' service (to which |
| 26 | such debt relates) as if the service were pro- |

| 1 | vided to an individual enrolled under part B of |
|----|--|
| 2 | title XVIIII of such Act. |
| 3 | "(2) Eligible emtala debt.—For purposes |
| 4 | of this section, the term 'eligible EMTALA debt' |
| 5 | means any debt if— |
| 6 | "(A) such debt arose as a result of physi- |
| 7 | cians' services— |
| 8 | "(i) which were performed in an |
| 9 | EMTALA hospital by a board-certified |
| 10 | physician (whether as part of medical |
| 11 | screening or necessary stabilizing treat- |
| 12 | ment and whether as an emergency depart- |
| 13 | ment physician, as an on-call physician, or |
| 14 | otherwise), and |
| 15 | "(ii) which were required to be pro- |
| 16 | vided under section 1867 of the Social Se- |
| 17 | curity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395dd), and |
| 18 | "(B) such debt is owed— |
| 19 | "(i) to such physician, or |
| 20 | "(ii) to an entity if— |
| 21 | "(I) such entity is a corporation |
| 22 | and the sole shareholder of such cor- |
| 23 | poration is such physician, or |
| 24 | "(II) such entity is a partnership |
| 25 | and any deduction under this sub- |

| 1 | section with respect to such debt is al- |
|----|---|
| 2 | located to such physician or to an en- |
| 3 | tity described in subclause (I). |
| 4 | "(3) Board-Certified Physician.—For pur- |
| 5 | poses of this subsection, the term 'board-certified |
| 6 | physician' means any physician (as defined in sec- |
| 7 | tion 1861(r) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 8 | 1395x(r)) who is certified by the American Board of |
| 9 | Emergency Medicine or other appropriate medical |
| 10 | specialty board for the specialty in which the physi- |
| 11 | cian practices, or who meets comparable require- |
| 12 | ments, as identified by the Secretary of the Treasury |
| 13 | in consultation with Secretary of Health and Human |
| 14 | Services. |
| 15 | "(4) Other definitions.—For purposes of |
| 16 | this subsection— |
| 17 | "(A) EMTALA HOSPITAL.—The term |
| 18 | 'EMTALA hospital' means any hospital having |
| 19 | a hospital emergency department which is re- |
| 20 | quired to comply with section 1867 of the So- |
| 21 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395dd) (relating |
| 22 | to examination and treatment for emergency |
| 23 | medical conditions and women in labor). |
| 24 | "(B) Physicians' services.—The term |
| 25 | 'physicians' services' has the meaning given |

| 1 | such term in section 1861(q) of the Social Se- |
|----|--|
| 2 | curity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(q)).". |
| 3 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 4 | this section shall apply to debts arising from services per- |
| 5 | formed in taxable years beginning after the date of the |
| 6 | enactment of this Act. |
| 7 | TITLE VI—WELLNESS AND |
| 8 | PREVENTION |
| 9 | SEC. 601. PROVIDING FINANCIAL INCENTIVES FOR TREAT- |
| 10 | MENT COMPLIANCE. |
| 11 | (a) ERISA LIMITATION ON EXCEPTION FOR |
| 12 | Wellness Programs Under HIPAA Discrimination |
| 13 | Rules.—Section 702(b)(2) of the Employee Retirement |
| 14 | Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1182(b)(2)) is |
| 15 | amended by adding after and below subparagraph (B) the |
| 16 | following: |
| 17 | "In applying subparagraph (B), a group health plan |
| 18 | (or a health insurance issuer with respect to health |
| 19 | insurance coverage) may vary premiums and cost- |
| 20 | sharing by up to 50 percent of the value of the bene- |
| 21 | fits under the plan (or coverage) based on participa- |
| 22 | tion (or lack of participation) in a standards-based |
| 23 | wellness program.". |

| 1 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
|----|--|
| 2 | subsection (a) shall apply to plan years beginning more |
| 3 | than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 4 | TITLE VII—TRANSPARENCY AND |
| 5 | INSURANCE REFORM MEASURES |
| 6 | SEC. 701. RECEIPT AND RESPONSE TO REQUESTS FOR |
| 7 | CLAIM INFORMATION. |
| 8 | (a) In General.—Title XXVII of the Public Health |
| 9 | Service Act is amended by inserting after section 2713 the |
| 10 | following new section: |
| 11 | "SEC. 2714. RECEIPT AND RESPONSE TO REQUESTS FOR |
| 12 | CLAIM INFORMATION. |
| 13 | "(a) Requirement.— |
| 14 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of health insur- |
| 15 | ance coverage offered in connection with a group |
| 16 | health plan, not later than the 30th day after the |
| 17 | date a health insurance issuer receives a written re- |
| 18 | quest for a written report of claim information from |
| 19 | the plan, plan sponsor, or plan administrator, the |
| 20 | health insurance issuer shall provide the requesting |
| 21 | party the report, subject to the succeeding provisions |
| 22 | of this section. |
| 23 | "(2) Exception.—The health insurance issuer |
| 24 | is not obligated to provide a report under this sub- |
| 25 | section regarding a particular employer or group |

| 1 | health plan more than twice in any 12-month period |
|----|---|
| 2 | and is not obligated to provide such a report in the |
| 3 | case of an employer with fewer than 50 employees. |
| 4 | "(3) Deadline.—A plan, plan sponsor, or plan |
| 5 | administrator must request a report under this sub- |
| 6 | section before or on the second anniversary of the |
| 7 | date of termination of coverage under a group health |
| 8 | plan issued by the health insurance issuer. |
| 9 | "(b) Form of Report; Information To Be In- |
| 10 | CLUDED.— |
| 11 | "(1) In general.—A health insurance issuer |
| 12 | shall provide the report of claim information under |
| 13 | subsection (a)— |
| 14 | "(A) in a written report; |
| 15 | "(B) through an electronic file transmitted |
| 16 | by secure electronic mail or a file transfer pro- |
| 17 | tocol site; or |
| 18 | "(C) by making the required information |
| 19 | available through a secure website or web portal |
| 20 | accessible by the requesting plan, plan sponsor, |
| 21 | or plan administrator. |
| 22 | "(2) Information to be included.—A re- |
| 23 | port of claim information provided under subsection |
| 24 | (a) shall contain all information available to the |
| 25 | health insurance issuer that is responsive to the re- |

| 1 | quest made under such subsection, including, subject |
|----|---|
| 2 | to subsection (c), protected health information, for |
| 3 | the 36-month period preceding the date of the report |
| 4 | or the period specified by subparagraphs (D), (E), |
| 5 | and (F) of paragraph (3), if applicable, or for the |
| 6 | entire period of coverage, whichever period is short- |
| 7 | er. |
| 8 | "(3) REQUIRED INFORMATION.—Subject to |
| 9 | subsection (c), a report provided under subsection |
| 10 | (a) shall include the following: |
| 11 | "(A) Aggregate paid claims experience by |
| 12 | month, including claims experience for medical, |
| 13 | dental, and pharmacy benefits, as applicable. |
| 14 | "(B) Total premium paid by month. |
| 15 | "(C) Total number of covered employees |
| 16 | on a monthly basis by coverage tier, including |
| 17 | whether coverage was for— |
| 18 | "(i) an employee only; |
| 19 | "(ii) an employee with dependents |
| 20 | only; |
| 21 | "(iii) an employee with a spouse only; |
| 22 | or |
| 23 | "(iv) an employee with a spouse and |
| 24 | dependents. |

| 1 | "(D) The total dollar amount of claims |
|----|--|
| 2 | pending as of the date of the report. |
| 3 | "(E) A separate description and individual |
| 4 | claims report for any individual whose total |
| 5 | paid claims exceed \$15,000 during the 12- |
| 6 | month period preceding the date of the report, |
| 7 | including the following information related to |
| 8 | the claims for that individual— |
| 9 | "(i) a unique identifying number, |
| 10 | characteristic, or code for the individual; |
| 11 | "(ii) the amounts paid; |
| 12 | "(iii) dates of service; and |
| 13 | "(iv) applicable procedure codes and |
| 14 | diagnosis codes. |
| 15 | "(F) For claims that are not part of the |
| 16 | information described in a previous subpara- |
| 17 | graph, a statement describing precertification |
| 18 | requests for hospital stays of 5 days or longer |
| 19 | that were made during the 30-day period pre- |
| 20 | ceding the date of the report. |
| 21 | "(e) Limitations on Disclosure.— |
| 22 | "(1) In general.—A health insurance issuer |
| 23 | may not disclose protected health information in a |
| 24 | report of claim information provided under this sec- |
| 25 | tion if the health insurance issuer is prohibited from |

| 1 | disclosing that information under another State or |
|----|---|
| 2 | federal law that imposes more stringent privacy re- |
| 3 | strictions than those imposed under federal law |
| 4 | under the HIPAA privacy regulations. To withhold |
| 5 | information in accordance with this subsection, the |
| 6 | health insurance issuer must— |
| 7 | "(A) notify the plan, plan sponsor, or plan |
| 8 | administrator requesting the report that infor- |
| 9 | mation is being withheld; and |
| 10 | "(B) provide to the plan, plan sponsor, or |
| 11 | plan administrator a list of categories of claim |
| 12 | information that the health insurance issuer has |
| 13 | determined are subject to the more stringent |
| 14 | privacy restrictions under another State or Fed- |
| 15 | eral law. |
| 16 | "(2) Protection.—A plan sponsor is entitled |
| 17 | to receive protected health information under sub- |
| 18 | paragraph (E) and (F) of subsection (b)(3) and sub- |
| 19 | section (d) only after an appropriately authorized |
| 20 | representative of the plan sponsor makes to the |
| 21 | health insurance issuer a certification substantially |
| 22 | similar to the following certification: 'I hereby certify |
| 23 | that the plan documents comply with the require- |
| 24 | ments of section 164.504(f)(2) of title 45, Code of |
| 25 | Federal Regulations, and that the plan sponsor will |

- safeguard and limit the use and disclosure of protected health information that the plan sponsor may receive from the group health plan to perform the plan administration functions.'. "(3) Results.—A plan sponsor that does not
 - "(3) RESULTS.—A plan sponsor that does not provide the certification required by paragraph (2) is not entitled to receive the protected health information described by subparagraphs (E) and (F) of subsection (b)(3) and subsection (d), but is entitled to receive a report of claim information that includes the information described by subparagraphs (A) through (D) of subsection (b)(3).
 - "(4) Information.—In the case of a request made under subsection (a) after the date of termination of coverage, the report must contain all information available to the health insurance issuer as of the date of the report that is responsive to the request, including protected health information, and including the information described by subsection (b)(3), for the period described by subsection (b)(2) preceding the date of termination of coverage or for the entire policy period, whichever period is shorter. Notwithstanding this subsection, the report may not include the protected health information described by subparagraphs (E) and (F) of subsection (b)(3)

| 1 | unless a certification has been provided in accord- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ance with paragraph (2). |
| 3 | "(d) Request for Additional Information.— |
| 4 | "(1) Review.—On receipt of the report re- |
| 5 | quired by subsection (a), the plan, plan sponsor, or |
| 6 | plan administrator may review the report and, not |
| 7 | later than the 10th day after the date the report is |
| 8 | received, may make a written request to the health |
| 9 | insurance issuer for additional information in ac- |
| 10 | cordance with this subsection for specified individ- |
| 11 | uals. |
| 12 | "(2) Request.—With respect to a request for |
| 13 | additional information concerning specified individ- |
| 14 | uals for whom claims information has been provided |
| 15 | under subsection (b)(3)(E), the health insurance |
| 16 | issuer shall provide additional information on the |
| 17 | prognosis or recovery if available and, for individuals |
| 18 | in active case management, the most recent case |
| 19 | management information, including any future ex- |
| 20 | pected costs and treatment plan, that relate to the |
| 21 | claims for that individual. |
| 22 | "(3) Response.—The health insurance issuer |
| 23 | must respond to the request for additional informa- |
| 24 | tion under this subsection not later than the 15th |
| 25 | day after the date of such request unless the re- |

| 1 | questing plan, plan sponsor, or plan administrator |
|----|---|
| 2 | agrees to a request for additional time. |
| 3 | "(4) Limitation.—The health insurance issuer |
| 4 | is not required to produce the report described by |
| 5 | this subsection unless a certification has been pro- |
| 6 | vided in accordance with subsection (c)(2). |
| 7 | "(5) Compliance with section does not |
| 8 | CREATE LIABILITY.—A health insurance issuer that |
| 9 | releases information, including protected health in- |
| 10 | formation, in accordance with this subsection has |
| 11 | not violated a standard of care and is not liable for |
| 12 | civil damages resulting from, and is not subject to |
| 13 | criminal prosecution for, releasing that information. |
| 14 | "(e) Limitation on Preemption.—Nothing in this |
| 15 | section is meant to limit States from enacting additional |
| 16 | laws in addition to this, but not in lieu of. |
| 17 | "(f) Definitions.—In this section: |
| 18 | "(1) The terms 'employer', 'plan administrator', |
| 19 | and 'plan sponsor' have the meanings given such |
| 20 | terms in section 3 of the Employee Retirement In- |
| 21 | come Security Act of 1974. |
| 22 | "(2) The term 'HIPAA privacy regulations' has |
| 23 | the meaning given such term in section 1180(b)(3) |
| 24 | of the Social Security Act. |

| 1 | "(3) The term 'protected health information' |
|----|--|
| 2 | has the meaning given such term under the HIPAA |
| 3 | privacy regulations.". |
| 4 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
| 5 | subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact- |
| 6 | ment of this Act. |
| 7 | TITLE VIII—QUALITY |
| 8 | SEC. 801. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN USES OF DATA OB- |
| 9 | TAINED FROM COMPARATIVE EFFECTIVE- |
| 10 | NESS RESEARCH; ACCOUNTING FOR PERSON- |
| 11 | ALIZED MEDICINE AND DIFFERENCES IN PA- |
| 12 | TIENT TREATMENT RESPONSE. |
| 13 | (a) In General.—Notwithstanding any other provi- |
| 14 | sion of law, the Secretary of Health and Human Serv- |
| 15 | ices— |
| 16 | (1) shall not use data obtained from the con- |
| 17 | duct of comparative effectiveness research, including |
| 18 | such research that is conducted or supported using |
| 19 | funds appropriated under the American Recovery |
| 20 | and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111–5), |
| 21 | to deny coverage of an item or service under a Fed- |
| 22 | eral health care program (as defined in section |
| 23 | 1128B(f) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 24 | 1320a-7b(f)); and |

| 1 | (2) shall ensure that comparative effectiveness |
|----|--|
| 2 | research conducted or supported by the Federal |
| 3 | Government accounts for factors contributing to dif- |
| 4 | ferences in the treatment response and treatment |
| 5 | preferences of patients, including patient-reported |
| 6 | outcomes, genomics and personalized medicine, the |
| 7 | unique needs of health disparity populations, and in- |
| 8 | direct patient benefits. |
| 9 | (b) Consultation and Approval Required.— |
| 10 | Nothing the Federal Coordinating Council for Compara- |
| 11 | tive Effectiveness Research finds can be released in final |
| 12 | form until after consultation with and approved by rel- |
| 13 | evant physician specialty organizations. |
| 14 | (e) Rule of Construction.—Nothing in this sec- |
| 15 | tion shall be construed as affecting the authority of the |
| 16 | Commissioner of Food and Drugs under the Federal |
| 17 | Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act or the Public Health Serv- |
| 18 | ice Act. |
| 19 | SEC. 802. ESTABLISHMENT OF PERFORMANCE-BASED |
| 20 | QUALITY MEASURES. |
| 21 | Not later than January 1, 2010, the Secretary of |
| 22 | Health and Human Services shall submit to Congress a |
| 23 | proposal for a formalized process for the development of |
| 24 | performance-based quality measures that could be applied |
| 25 | to physicians' services under the Medicare program. Such |

| 1 | proposal shall be in concert and agreement with the Physi- |
|----|---|
| 2 | cian Consortium for Performance Improvement and shall |
| 3 | only utilize measures agreed upon by each physician spe- |
| 4 | cialty organization. |
| 5 | TITLE IX—STATE |
| 6 | TRANSPARENCY PLAN PORTAL |
| 7 | SEC. 901. PROVIDING INFORMATION ON HEALTH COV- |
| 8 | ERAGE OPTIONS AND HEALTH CARE PRO- |
| 9 | VIDERS. |
| 10 | (a) State-Based Portal.—A State (by itself or |
| 11 | jointly with other States) may contract with a private enti- |
| 12 | ty to establish a Health Plan and Provider Portal website |
| 13 | (referred to in this section as a "plan portal") for the pur- |
| 14 | poses of providing standardized information— |
| 15 | (1) on health insurance plans that have been |
| 16 | certified to be available for purchase in that State; |
| 17 | and |
| 18 | (2) on price and quality information on health |
| 19 | care providers (including physicians, hospitals, and |
| 20 | other health care institutions). |
| 21 | (b) Pilot Program.— |
| 22 | (1) In general.—Not later than 90 days after |
| 23 | the date of the enactment of this Act the Secretary |
| 24 | of Health and Human Services shall work with |
| 25 | States to establish no later than 2011, consistent |

| 1 | with this title, a website that will serve as a pilot |
|----|---|
| 2 | program for a national portal for information struc- |
| 3 | tured in a manner so individuals may directly link |
| 4 | to the State plan portal for the State in which they |
| 5 | reside. |
| 6 | (2) Contracts with state.—The Secretary |
| 7 | shall enter into contracts with States, in a number |
| 8 | and distribution determined by the Secretary, to de- |
| 9 | velop State plan portals that follow the applicable |
| 10 | standards and regulations under this section. |
| 11 | (3) Common standards for plan por- |
| 12 | TALS.— |
| 13 | (A) IN GENERAL.—In connection with such |
| 14 | website, the Secretary shall establish standards |
| 15 | for interoperability and consistency for State |
| 16 | plan portals so that individuals can access and |
| 17 | view information in a similar manner on plan |
| 18 | portals of different States. Such standards shall |
| 19 | include standard definitions for health insur- |
| 20 | ance plan benefits so that individuals can accu- |
| 21 | rately compare health insurance plans within |
| 22 | such portals and standards for the inclusion of |
| 23 | information described in subsection (c). |
| 24 | (B) Consultation.—The Secretary shall |
| 25 | consult with a group consisting of a balanced |

| 1 | representation of the critical stakeholders (in- |
|----|--|
| 2 | cluding States, health insurance issuers, the |
| 3 | National Association of Insurance Commis- |
| 4 | sioners, qualified health care provider-based en- |
| 5 | tities (including physicians, hospitals, and other |
| 6 | health care institutions), and a standards devel- |
| 7 | opment organization) to develop such stand- |
| 8 | ards. |
| 9 | (C) Issuance.— |
| 10 | (i) In general.—Not later than 6 |
| 11 | months after the date of the enactment of |
| 12 | this Act, the Secretary shall issue, by regu- |
| 13 | lation, after notice and opportunity for |
| 14 | public comment, standards that are con- |
| 15 | sistent with the recommendations made by |
| 16 | the group under subparagraph (B). |
| 17 | (ii) Dissemination.—The Secretary |
| 18 | shall broadly disseminate the standards so |
| 19 | issued. |
| 20 | (D) REVIEW.—One year after the date of |
| 21 | establishment of the pilot program under this |
| 22 | subsection, the Secretary, in consultation with |
| 23 | stakeholder group described in subparagraph |
| 24 | (B), shall review the standards established and |

| 1 | make such changes in such standards as may |
|----|---|
| 2 | be appropriate. |
| 3 | (4) Authorization of appropriations.— |
| 4 | There are authorized to be appropriated to the Sec- |
| 5 | retary such amounts as may be necessary for— |
| 6 | (A) the development and operation of the |
| 7 | national website under this subsection; and |
| 8 | (B) contracts with States under paragraph |
| 9 | (2) to assist in the development and initial op- |
| 10 | eration of plan portals in accordance with |
| 11 | standards established under paragraph (3) and |
| 12 | other applicable provisions of this section. |
| 13 | (c) Information in Plan Portals.—The stand- |
| 14 | ards for plan portals under subsection (b)(3) shall include |
| 15 | the following: |
| 16 | (1) HEALTH INSURANCE INFORMATION.—Each |
| 17 | plan portal shall meet the following requirements |
| 18 | with respect to information on health insurance |
| 19 | plans: |
| 20 | (A) The plan portal shall present complete |
| 21 | information on the costs and benefits of health |
| 22 | insurance plans (including information on |
| 23 | monthly premium, copayments, deductibles, and |
| 24 | covered benefits) in a uniform manner that— |

| 1 | (i) uses the standard definitions devel- |
|----|---|
| 2 | oped under subsection (b)(3); and |
| 3 | (ii) is designed to allow consumers to |
| 4 | easily compare such plans. |
| 5 | (B) The plan portal shall be available on |
| 6 | the internet and accessible to all individuals in |
| 7 | the United States. |
| 8 | (C) The plan portal shall allow consumers |
| 9 | to search and sort data on the health insurance |
| 10 | plans in the plan portal on criteria such as cov- |
| 11 | erage of specific benefits (such as coverage of |
| 12 | disease management services or pediatric care |
| 13 | services), as well as data available respecting |
| 14 | quality of plans. |
| 15 | (D) The plan portal shall meet all relevant |
| 16 | State laws and regulations, including laws and |
| 17 | regulations related to the marketing of insur- |
| 18 | ance products. |
| 19 | (E) Notwithstanding subsection (d)(1), the |
| 20 | plan portal shall provide information to individ- |
| 21 | uals who are eligible for the Medicaid program |
| 22 | under title XIX of the Social Security Act or |
| 23 | State Children's Health Insurance Program |
| 24 | under title XXI of such Act by including infor- |
| 25 | mation on options, eligibility, and how to enroll |

| 1 | through providing a link to a website main- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tained with respect to such State programs. |
| 3 | (F) The plan portal shall provide support |
| 4 | to individuals who are eligible for tax credits |
| 5 | and deductions under the amendments made by |
| 6 | this Act to enhance such individual's ability to |
| 7 | access such credits and deductions. |
| 8 | (G) The plan portal shall allow consumers |
| 9 | to access quality data on providers as made |
| 10 | available through a website described in section |
| 11 | 802 once that data is available. |
| 12 | (2) Provider information.—Each plan por- |
| 13 | tal shall meet the following requirements with re- |
| 14 | spect to information on health care providers: |
| 15 | (A) Identifying and licensure information. |
| 16 | (B) Self-pay prices charged, including vari- |
| 17 | ation in such prices. |
| 18 | For purposes of subparagraph (B), the term "self- |
| 19 | pay price" means the price charged by a provider to |
| 20 | individuals for items or services where the price is |
| 21 | not established or negotiated through a health care |
| 22 | program or third party. |
| 23 | (3) Tax credit and deduction informa- |
| 24 | TION.—Each plan portal shall also include informa- |

| 1 | tion on tax credits and deductions that may be avail- |
|----|--|
| 2 | able for purpose of qualified health plans. |
| 3 | (4) Inclusion of quality information.— |
| 4 | The Secretary, after collaboration with States and |
| 5 | health care providers (including practicing physi- |
| 6 | cians, hospitals, and other health care institutions), |
| 7 | shall submit to Congress recommendations on how |
| 8 | to include on plan portals information on perform- |
| 9 | ance-based quality measures obtained under section |
| 10 | 802. |
| 11 | (d) Prohibitions.— |
| 12 | (1) Direct enrollment.—A plan portal may |
| 13 | not directly enroll individuals in health insurance |
| 14 | plans or under a State Medicaid plan or a State |
| 15 | children's health insurance plan. |
| 16 | (2) Conflicts of interest.— |
| 17 | (A) Companies.—A health insurance |
| 18 | issuer offering a health insurance plan through |
| 19 | a plan portal may not— |
| 20 | (i) be the private entity developing |
| 21 | and maintaining a plan portal under this |
| 22 | section; or |
| 23 | (ii) have an ownership interest in such |
| 24 | private entity or in the plan portal. |

| 1 | (B) Individual em- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ployed by a health insurance issuer offering a |
| 3 | health insurance plan through a plan portal |
| 4 | may not serve as a director or officer for— |
| 5 | (i) the private entity developing and |
| 6 | maintaining a plan portal under this sec- |
| 7 | tion; or |
| 8 | (ii) the plan portal. |
| 9 | (e) Construction.—Nothing in this section shall be |
| 10 | construed to prohibit health insurance brokers and agents |
| 11 | from— |
| 12 | (1) utilizing the plan portal for any purpose; or |
| 13 | (2) marketing or offering health insurance |
| 14 | products. |
| 15 | (f) STATE DEFINED.—In this section, the term |
| 16 | "State" has the meaning given such term for purposes of |
| 17 | title XIX of the Social Security Act. |
| 18 | TITLE X—PHYSICIAN PAYMENT |
| 19 | REFORM |
| 20 | SEC. 1001. SUSTAINABLE GROWTH RATE REFORM. |
| 21 | (a) Transitional Update for 2010.—Section |
| 22 | 1848(d) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w- |
| 23 | 4(d)) is amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 24 | paragraph: |

| 1 | "(10) UPDATE FOR 2010.—The update to the |
|----|---|
| 2 | single conversion factor established in paragraph |
| 3 | (1)(C) for 2010 shall be the percentage increase in |
| 4 | the MEI (as defined in section 1842(i)(3)) for that |
| 5 | year.". |
| 6 | (b) Rebasing SGR Using 2009; Limitation on |
| 7 | Cumulative Adjustment Period.—Section 1848(d)(4) |
| 8 | of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w-4(d)(4)) is amended— |
| 9 | (1) in subparagraph (B), by striking "subpara- |
| 10 | graph (D)" and inserting "subparagraphs (D) and |
| 11 | (G)"; and |
| 12 | (2) by adding at the end the following new sub- |
| 13 | paragraph: |
| 14 | "(G) Rebasing using 2009 for future |
| 15 | UPDATE ADJUSTMENTS.—In determining the |
| 16 | update adjustment factor under subparagraph |
| 17 | (B) for 2011 and subsequent years— |
| 18 | "(i) the allowed expenditures for 2009 |
| 19 | shall be equal to the amount of the actual |
| 20 | expenditures for physicians' services during |
| 21 | 2009; and |
| 22 | "(ii) the reference in subparagraph |
| 23 | (B)(ii)(I) to 'April 1, 1996' shall be treat- |
| 24 | ed as a reference to 'January 1, 2009 (or, |

| 1 | if later, the first day of the fifth year be- |
|----|--|
| 2 | fore the year involved)'.". |
| 3 | (c) Limitation on Physicians' Services In- |
| 4 | CLUDED IN TARGET GROWTH RATE COMPUTATION TO |
| 5 | SERVICES COVERED UNDER PHYSICIAN FEE SCHED- |
| 6 | ULE.—Effective for services furnished on or after January |
| 7 | 1, 2009, section 1848(f)(4)(A) of such Act is amended |
| 8 | striking "(such as clinical" and all that follows through |
| 9 | "in a physician's office" and inserting "for which payment |
| 10 | under this part is made under the fee schedule under this |
| 11 | section, for services for practitioners described in section |
| 12 | 1842(b)(18)(C) on a basis related to such fee schedule, |
| 13 | or for services described in section 1861(p) (other than |
| 14 | such services when furnished in the facility of a provider |
| 15 | of services)". |
| 16 | (d) Establishment of Separate Target |
| 17 | GROWTH RATES FOR CATEGORIES OF SERVICES.— |
| 18 | (1) Establishment of service cat- |
| 19 | EGORIES.—Subsection (j) of section 1848 of the So- |
| 20 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w-4) is amended |
| 21 | by adding at the end the following new paragraph: |
| 22 | "(5) Service categories.—For services fur- |
| 23 | nished on or after January 1, 2009, each of the fol- |
| 24 | lowing categories of physicians' services (as defined |

| 1 | in paragraph (3)) shall be treated as a separate |
|----|---|
| 2 | 'service category': |
| 3 | "(A) Evaluation and management services |
| 4 | that are procedure codes (for services covered |
| 5 | under this title) for— |
| 6 | "(i) services in the category des- |
| 7 | ignated Evaluation and Management in the |
| 8 | Health Care Common Procedure Coding |
| 9 | System (established by the Secretary under |
| 10 | subsection (c)(5) as of December 31, 2009, |
| 11 | and as subsequently modified by the Sec- |
| 12 | retary); and |
| 13 | "(ii) preventive services (as defined in |
| 14 | section 1861(iii)) for which payment is |
| 15 | made under this section. |
| 16 | "(B) All other services not described in |
| 17 | subparagraph (A). |
| 18 | Service categories established under this paragraph |
| 19 | shall apply without regard to the specialty of the |
| 20 | physician furnishing the service.". |
| 21 | (2) Establishment of separate conver- |
| 22 | SION FACTORS FOR EACH SERVICE CATEGORY.— |
| 23 | Subsection (d)(1) of section 1848 of the Social Secu- |
| 24 | rity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w-4) is amended— |
| 25 | (A) in subparagraph (A)— |

| 1 | (i) by designating the sentence begin- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ning "The conversion factor" as clause (i) |
| 3 | with the heading "APPLICATION OF SIN- |
| 4 | GLE CONVERSION FACTOR.—" and with |
| 5 | appropriate indentation; |
| 6 | (ii) by striking "The conversion fac- |
| 7 | tor" and inserting "Subject to clause (ii), |
| 8 | the conversion factor'; and |
| 9 | (iii) by adding at the end the fol- |
| 10 | lowing new clause: |
| 11 | "(ii) Application of multiple con- |
| 12 | VERSION FACTORS BEGINNING WITH |
| 13 | 2011.— |
| 14 | "(I) In General.—In applying |
| 15 | clause (i) for years beginning with |
| 16 | 2011, separate conversion factors |
| 17 | shall be established for each service |
| 18 | category of physicians' services (as de- |
| 19 | fined in subsection $(j)(5)$ and any |
| 20 | reference in this section to a conver- |
| 21 | sion factor for such years shall be |
| 22 | deemed to be a reference to the con- |
| 23 | version factor for each of such cat- |
| 24 | egories. |

| 1 | "(II) Initial conversion fac- |
|----|--|
| 2 | TORS.—Such factors for 2011 shall be |
| 3 | based upon the single conversion fac- |
| 4 | tor for the previous year multiplied by |
| 5 | the update established under para- |
| 6 | graph (11) for such category for |
| 7 | 2011. |
| 8 | "(III) UPDATING OF CONVER- |
| 9 | SION FACTORS.—Such factor for a |
| 10 | service category for a subsequent year |
| 11 | shall be based upon the conversion |
| 12 | factor for such category for the pre- |
| 13 | vious year and adjusted by the update |
| 14 | established for such category under |
| 15 | paragraph (11) for the year in- |
| 16 | volved."; and |
| 17 | (B) in subparagraph (D), by striking |
| 18 | "other physicians' services" and inserting "for |
| 19 | physicians' services described in the service cat- |
| 20 | egory described in subsection (j)(5)(B)". |
| 21 | (3) Establishing updates for conversion |
| 22 | FACTORS FOR SERVICE CATEGORIES.—Section |
| 23 | 1848(d) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 24 | 1395w-4(d)), as amended by subsection (a), is |
| 25 | amended— |

| 1 | (A) in paragraph (4)(C)(iii), by striking |
|----|---|
| 2 | "The allowed" and inserting "Subject to para- |
| 3 | graph (11)(B), the allowed"; and |
| 4 | (B) by adding at the end the following new |
| 5 | paragraph: |
| 6 | "(11) Updates for service categories be- |
| 7 | GINNING WITH 2011.— |
| 8 | "(A) In general.—In applying paragraph |
| 9 | (4) for a year beginning with 2011, the fol- |
| 10 | lowing rules apply: |
| 11 | "(i) Application of separate up- |
| 12 | DATE ADJUSTMENTS FOR EACH SERVICE |
| 13 | CATEGORY.—Pursuant to paragraph |
| 14 | (1)(A)(ii)(I), the update shall be made to |
| 15 | the conversion factor for each service cat- |
| 16 | egory (as defined in subsection $(j)(5)$) |
| 17 | based upon an update adjustment factor |
| 18 | for the respective category and year and |
| 19 | the update adjustment factor shall be com- |
| 20 | puted, for a year, separately for each serv- |
| 21 | ice category. |
| 22 | "(ii) Computation of allowed and |
| 23 | ACTUAL EXPENDITURES BASED ON SERV- |
| 24 | ICE CATEGORIES.—In computing the prior |
| 25 | year adjustment component and the cumu- |

| 1 | lative adjustment component under clauses |
|----|---|
| 2 | (i) and (ii) of paragraph (4)(B), the fol- |
| 3 | lowing rules apply: |
| 4 | "(I) APPLICATION BASED ON |
| 5 | SERVICE CATEGORIES.—The allowed |
| 6 | expenditures and actual expenditures |
| 7 | shall be the allowed and actual ex- |
| 8 | penditures for the service category, as |
| 9 | determined under subparagraph (B). |
| 10 | "(II) Application of category |
| 11 | SPECIFIC TARGET GROWTH RATE.— |
| 12 | The growth rate applied under clause |
| 13 | (ii)(II) of such paragraph shall be the |
| 14 | target growth rate for the service cat- |
| 15 | egory involved under subsection $(f)(5)$. |
| 16 | "(B) Determination of allowed ex- |
| 17 | PENDITURES.—In applying paragraph (4) for a |
| 18 | year beginning with 2010, notwithstanding sub- |
| 19 | paragraph (C)(iii) of such paragraph, the al- |
| 20 | lowed expenditures for a service category for a |
| 21 | year is an amount computed by the Secretary |
| 22 | as follows: |
| 23 | "(i) For 2010.—For 2010: |
| 24 | "(I) Total 2009 actual ex- |
| 25 | PENDITURES FOR ALL SERVICES IN- |

| 1 | CLUDED IN SGR COMPUTATION FOR |
|----|--|
| 2 | EACH SERVICE CATEGORY.—Compute |
| 3 | total actual expenditures for physi- |
| 4 | cians' services (as defined in sub- |
| 5 | section $(f)(4)(A)$ for 2009 for each |
| 6 | service category. |
| 7 | "(II) Increase by growth |
| 8 | RATE TO OBTAIN 2010 ALLOWED EX- |
| 9 | PENDITURES FOR SERVICE CAT- |
| 10 | EGORY.—Compute allowed expendi- |
| 11 | tures for the service category for 2010 |
| 12 | by increasing the allowed expenditures |
| 13 | for the service category for 2009 com- |
| 14 | puted under subclause (I) by the tar- |
| 15 | get growth rate for such service cat- |
| 16 | egory under subsection (f) for 2010. |
| 17 | "(ii) For subsequent years.—For |
| 18 | a subsequent year, take the amount of al- |
| 19 | lowed expenditures for such category for |
| 20 | the preceding year (under clause (i) or this |
| 21 | clause) and increase it by the target |
| 22 | growth rate determined under subsection |
| 23 | (f) for such category and year.". |
| 24 | (4) Application of separate target |
| 25 | GROWTH RATES FOR EACH CATEGORY.— |

| 1 | (A) In General.—Section 1848(f) of the |
|----|---|
| 2 | Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395w-4(f)) is |
| 3 | amended by adding at the end the following |
| 4 | new paragraph: |
| 5 | "(5) Application of separate target |
| 6 | GROWTH RATES FOR EACH SERVICE CATEGORY BE- |
| 7 | GINNING WITH 2010.—The target growth rate for a |
| 8 | year beginning with 2010 shall be computed and ap- |
| 9 | plied separately under this subsection for each serv- |
| 10 | ice category (as defined in subsection $(j)(5)$) and |
| 11 | shall be computed using the same method for com- |
| 12 | puting the target growth rate except that the factor |
| 13 | described in paragraph (2)(C) for— |
| 14 | "(A) the service category described in sub- |
| 15 | section (j)(5)(A) shall be increased by 0.02; and |
| 16 | "(B) the service category described in sub- |
| 17 | section $(j)(5)(B)$ shall be increased by 0.01.". |
| 18 | (B) Use of target growth rates.— |
| 19 | Section 1848 of such Act is further amended— |
| 20 | (i) in subsection (d)— |
| 21 | (I) in paragraph (1)(E)(ii), by in- |
| 22 | serting "or target" after "sustain- |
| 23 | able''; and |

241

| 1 | (II) in paragraph (4)(B)(ii)(II), |
|----|---|
| 2 | by inserting "or target" after "sus- |
| 3 | tainable"; and |
| 4 | (ii) in the heading of subsection (f), |
| 5 | by inserting "AND TARGET GROWTH |
| 6 | RATE" after "Sustainable Growth |
| 7 | Rate"; |
| 8 | (iii) in subsection (f)(1)— |
| 9 | (I) by striking "and" at the end |
| 10 | of subparagraph (A); |
| 11 | (II) in subparagraph (B), by in- |
| 12 | serting "before 2010" after "each |
| 13 | succeeding year" and by striking the |
| 14 | period at the end and inserting "; |
| 15 | and"; and |
| 16 | (III) by adding at the end the |
| 17 | following new subparagraph: |
| 18 | "(C) November 1 of each succeeding year |
| 19 | the target growth rate for such succeeding year |
| 20 | and each of the 2 preceding years."; and |
| 21 | (iv) in subsection (f)(2), in the matter |
| 22 | before subparagraph (A), by inserting after |
| 23 | "beginning with 2000" the following: "and |
| 24 | ending with 2009". |

| 1 | TITLE XI—INCENTIVES TO |
|----|---|
| 2 | REDUCE PHYSICIAN SHORTAGES |
| 3 | Subtitle A—Federally Supported |
| 4 | Student Loan Funds for Medical |
| 5 | Students |
| 6 | SEC. 1101. FEDERALLY SUPPORTED STUDENT LOAN FUNDS |
| 7 | FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS. |
| 8 | (a) Primary Health Care Medical Students.— |
| 9 | Subpart II of part A of the Public Health Service Act (42 |
| 10 | U.S.C. 292q et seq.) is amended— |
| 11 | (1) by redesignating section 735 as section 729; |
| 12 | and |
| 13 | (2) in subsection (f) of section 729 (as so redes- |
| 14 | ignated), by striking "is authorized to be appro- |
| 15 | priated to be appropriated \$10,000,000 for each of |
| 16 | the fiscal years 1994 through 1996" and inserting |
| 17 | "are authorized to be appropriated such sums as |
| 18 | may be necessary for fiscal year 2010 and each fis- |
| 19 | cal year thereafter". |
| 20 | (b) OTHER MEDICAL STUDENTS.—Part A of title VII |
| 21 | of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 292 et seq.) |
| 22 | is amended by adding at the end the following: |

| 1 | "Subpart III—Federally Supported Student Loan |
|----|---|
| 2 | Funds for Certain Medical Students |
| 3 | "SEC. 730. SCHOOL LOAN FUNDS FOR CERTAIN MEDICAL |
| 4 | STUDENTS. |
| 5 | "(a) Fund Agreements.—For the purpose de- |
| 6 | scribed in subsection (b), the Secretary is authorized to |
| 7 | enter into an agreement for the establishment and oper- |
| 8 | ation of a student loan fund with any public or nonprofit |
| 9 | school of medicine or osteopathic medicine. |
| 10 | "(b) Purpose.—The purpose of this subpart is to |
| 11 | provide for loans to medical students who would be eligible |
| 12 | for a loan under subpart II, except for the student's deci- |
| 13 | sion to enter a residency training program in a field other |
| 14 | than primary health care. |
| 15 | "(c) Commencement of Repayment Period.— |
| 16 | The repayment period for a loan under this section shall |
| 17 | not begin before the end of any period during which the |
| 18 | student is participating in an internship, residency, or fel- |
| 19 | lowship training program directly related to the field of |
| 20 | medicine which the student agrees to enter pursuant to |
| 21 | subsection (d). |
| 22 | "(d) Requirements for Students.—Each agree- |
| 23 | ment under this section for the establishment of a student |
| 24 | loan fund shall provide that the school of medicine or os- |
| 25 | teopathic medicine will make a loan to a student from such |
| 26 | fund only if the student agrees— |

| 1 | "(1) to enter and complete a residency training |
|----|---|
| 2 | program (in a field of medicine other than primary |
| 3 | health care) not later than a period determined by |
| 4 | the Secretary to be reasonable after the date on |
| 5 | which the student graduates from such school; and |
| 6 | "(2) to practice medicine through the date on |
| 7 | which the loan is repaid in full. |
| 8 | "(e) Requirements for Schools.—The provisions |
| 9 | of section 723(b) (regarding graduates in primary health |
| 10 | care) shall not apply to a student loan fund established |
| 11 | under this section. |
| 12 | "(f) Applicability of Other Provisions.—Ex- |
| 13 | cept as inconsistent with this section, the provisions of |
| 14 | subpart II shall apply to the program of student loan |
| 15 | funds established under this section to the same extent |
| 16 | and in the same manner as such provisions apply to the |
| 17 | program of student loan funds established under subpart |
| 18 | II. |
| 19 | "(g) Authorization of Appropriations.—To |
| 20 | carry out this section, there are authorized to be appro- |
| 21 | priated such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year |
| 22 | 2010 and each fiscal year thereafter.". |
| | |

Subtitle B—Loan Forgiveness for 1 **Primary Care Providers** 2 SEC. 1111. LOAN FORGIVENESS FOR PRIMARY CARE PRO-4 VIDERS. 5 (a) In General.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall carry out a program of entering into 7 contracts with eligible individuals under which— 8 (1) the individual agrees to serve for a period 9 of not less than 5 years as a primary care provider; 10 and 11 (2) in consideration of such service, the Sec-12 retary agrees to pay not more than \$50,000 on the 13 principal and interest on the individual's graduate 14 educational loans. 15 (b) ELIGIBILITY.—To be eligible to enter into a contract under subsection (a), an individual must— 17 (1) have a graduate degree in medicine, osteo-18 pathic medicine, or another health profession from 19 an accredited (as determined by the Secretary of 20 Health and Human Services) institution of higher 21 education; and (2) have practiced as a primary care provider 22 23 for a period (excluding any residency or fellowship 24 training period) of not less than— 25 (A) 5 years; or

| 1 | (B) 3 years in a medically underserved |
|--|--|
| 2 | community (as defined in section 799B of the |
| 3 | Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 295p)). |
| 4 | (c) Installments.—Payments under this section |
| 5 | may be made in installments of not more than \$10,000 |
| 6 | for each year of service described in subsection (a)(1). |
| 7 | (d) Applicability of Certain Provisions.—The |
| 8 | provisions of subpart III of part D of title III of the Public |
| 9 | Health Service Act shall, except as inconsistent with this |
| 10 | section, apply to the program established under this sec- |
| 11 | tion in the same manner and to the same extent as such |
| 12 | provisions apply to the National Health Service Corps |
| 13 | Loan Repayment Program established in such subpart. |
| | |
| 14 | TITLE XII—OFFSETS |
| 14 15 | TITLE XII—OFFSETS Subtitle A—Enforcing |
| | |
| 15 | Subtitle A—Enforcing |
| 15 16 17 | Subtitle A—Enforcing Discretionary Spending Limits |
| 15 16 17 | Subtitle A—Enforcing Discretionary Spending Limits SEC. 1201. ENFORCING DISCRETIONARY SPENDING LIMITS. |
| 15 16 17 18 | Subtitle A—Enforcing Discretionary Spending Limits SEC. 1201. ENFORCING DISCRETIONARY SPENDING LIMITS. (a) DISCRETIONARY SPENDING LIMITS.—Sections |
| 15 16 17 18 19 | Subtitle A—Enforcing Discretionary Spending Limits SEC. 1201. ENFORCING DISCRETIONARY SPENDING LIMITS. (a) DISCRETIONARY SPENDING LIMITS.—Sections 251(b) and (c) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Subtitle A—Enforcing Discretionary Spending Limits SEC. 1201. ENFORCING DISCRETIONARY SPENDING LIMITS. (a) DISCRETIONARY SPENDING LIMITS.—Sections 251(b) and (c) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control of Act of 1985 are amended to read as |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Subtitle A—Enforcing Discretionary Spending Limits SEC. 1201. ENFORCING DISCRETIONARY SPENDING LIMITS. (a) DISCRETIONARY SPENDING LIMITS.—Sections 251(b) and (c) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control of Act of 1985 are amended to read as follows: |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Subtitle A—Enforcing Discretionary Spending Limits SEC. 1201. ENFORCING DISCRETIONARY SPENDING LIMITS. (a) DISCRETIONARY SPENDING LIMITS.—Sections 251(b) and (c) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control of Act of 1985 are amended to read as follows: "(b) DISCRETIONARY SPENDING LIMIT.—As used in |

| 1 | which no more than \$481,140,000,000 shall be for |
|----|---|
| 2 | the nondefense category; |
| 3 | "(2) with respect to fiscal year 2011, |
| 4 | \$1,096,439,000,000 in new budget authority of |
| 5 | which no more than \$476,329,000,000 shall be for |
| 6 | the nondefense category; |
| 7 | "(3) with respect to fiscal year 2012, |
| 8 | \$1,100,705,000 in new budget authority of which no |
| 9 | more than \$471,565,000,000 shall be for the non- |
| 10 | defense category; |
| 11 | "(4) with respect to fiscal year 2013, |
| 12 | \$1,106,750,000,000 in new budget authority of |
| 13 | which no more than \$466,850,000,000 shall be for |
| 14 | the nondefense category; |
| 15 | "(5) with respect to fiscal year 2014, |
| 16 | \$1,116,011,000,000 in new budget authority of |
| 17 | which no more than \$462,181,000,000 shall be for |
| 18 | the nondefense category; |
| 19 | "(6) with respect to fiscal year 2015, |
| 20 | \$1,117,559,000,000 in new budget authority of |
| 21 | which no more than \$457,559,000,000 shall be for |
| 22 | the nondefense category; |
| 23 | "(7) with respect to fiscal year 2016, |
| 24 | \$1,117,984,000,000 in new budget authority of |

| 1 | which no more than \$452,984,000,000 shall be for |
|----|--|
| 2 | the nondefense category; |
| 3 | "(8) with respect to fiscal year 2017, |
| 4 | \$1,118,454,000,000 in new budget authority of |
| 5 | which no more than \$448,454,000,000 shall be for |
| 6 | the nondefense category; |
| 7 | "(9) with respect to fiscal year 2018, |
| 8 | \$1,118,969,000,000 in new budget authority of |
| 9 | which no more than 443,969,000,000 shall be for |
| 10 | the nondefense category; and |
| 11 | "(10) with respect to fiscal year 2019, |
| 12 | \$1,127,530,000,000 in new budget authority of |
| 13 | which no more than \$439,530,000,000 shall be for |
| 14 | the nondefense category.". |
| 15 | (b) Discretionary Spending Limit Point of |
| 16 | ORDER.—Section 312 of the Congressional Budget Act of |
| 17 | 1974 (as amended by section 214(a)) is further amended |
| 18 | by adding at the end the following new subsection: |
| 19 | "(h) DISCRETIONARY SPENDING LIMIT POINT OF |
| 20 | ORDER.—It shall not be in order in the House of Rep- |
| 21 | resentatives or the Senate to consider any bill, joint resolu- |
| 22 | tion, amendment, or conference report that— |
| 23 | "(1) increases the discretionary spending limits |
| 24 | for any ensuing fiscal year after the budget year; or |

| 1 | "(2) would cause the discretionary spending |
|----|---|
| 2 | limits for the budget year to be breached.". |
| 3 | (c) Advance Appropriation Point of Order.— |
| 4 | Section 312 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (as |
| 5 | amended by this section) is further amended by adding |
| 6 | at the end the following new subsection: |
| 7 | "(i) Advance Appropriation Point of Order.— |
| 8 | It shall not be in order in the House of Representatives |
| 9 | or the Senate to consider any appropriation bill or joint |
| 10 | resolution, or amendment thereto or conference report |
| 11 | thereon, that provides advance discretionary new budget |
| 12 | authority that first becomes available for any fiscal year |
| 13 | after the budget year at an amount for any program, |
| 14 | project, or activity above the amount of appropriations for |
| 15 | fiscal year 2007 for such program, project, or activity.". |
| 16 | Subtitle B—Repeal of Unused |
| 17 | Stimulus Funds |
| 18 | SEC. 1211. RESCISSION AND REPEAL IN ARRA. |
| 19 | (a) Rescission.—Of the discretionary appropria- |
| 20 | tions made available in division A of the American Recov- |
| 21 | ery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111–5), |
| 22 | all unobligated balances are rescinded. |
| 23 | (b) Repeal.—Subtitles B and C of title II and titles |
| 24 | III through VII of division B of the American Recovery |
| | |

| 1 | and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law $111-5$) are |
|----|--|
| 2 | repealed. |
| 3 | Subtitle C—Savings From Health |
| 4 | Care Efficiencies |
| 5 | SEC. 1221. MEDICARE DSH REPORT AND PAYMENT ADJUST- |
| 6 | MENTS IN RESPONSE TO COVERAGE EXPAN- |
| 7 | SION. |
| 8 | (a) DSH Report.— |
| 9 | (1) In general.—Not later than January 1, |
| 10 | 2014, the Secretary of Health and Human Services |
| 11 | shall submit to Congress a report on Medicare DSH |
| 12 | taking into account the impact of the health care re- |
| 13 | forms carried out under this Act in reducing the |
| 14 | number of uninsured individuals. The report shall |
| 15 | include recommendations relating to the following: |
| 16 | (A) The appropriate amount, targeting, |
| 17 | and distribution of Medicare DSH to com- |
| 18 | pensate for higher Medicare costs associated |
| 19 | with serving low-income beneficiaries (taking |
| 20 | into account variations in the empirical jus- |
| 21 | tification for Medicare DSH attributable to hos- |
| 22 | pital characteristics, including bed size), con- |
| 23 | sistent with the original intent of Medicare |
| 24 | DSH. |

| 1 | (B) The appropriate amount, targeting, |
|----|--|
| 2 | and distribution of Medicare DSH to hospitals |
| 3 | given their continued uncompensated care costs, |
| 4 | to the extent such costs remain. |
| 5 | (2) Coordination with medicaid dsh re- |
| 6 | PORT.—The Secretary shall coordinate the report |
| 7 | under this subsection with the report on Medicaid |
| 8 | DSH under section 1222(a). |
| 9 | (b) PAYMENT ADJUSTMENTS IN RESPONSE TO COV- |
| 10 | ERAGE EXPANSION.— |
| 11 | (1) In general.—If there is a significant de- |
| 12 | crease in the national rate of uninsurance as a result |
| 13 | of this Act (as determined under paragraph (2)(A)), |
| 14 | then the Secretary of Health and Human Services |
| 15 | shall, beginning in fiscal year 2015, implement the |
| 16 | following adjustments to Medicare DSH: |
| 17 | (A) In lieu of the amount of Medicare |
| 18 | DSH payment that would otherwise be made |
| 19 | under section $1886(d)(5)(F)$ of the Social Secu- |
| 20 | rity Act, the amount of Medicare DSH payment |
| 21 | shall be an amount based on the recommenda- |
| 22 | tions of the report under subsection $(a)(1)(A)$ |
| 23 | and shall take into account variations in the |
| 24 | empirical justification for Medicare DSH attrib- |

| 1 | utable to hospital characteristics, including bed |
|----|---|
| 2 | size. |
| 3 | (B) Subject to paragraph (3), make an ad- |
| 4 | ditional payment to a hospital by an amount |
| 5 | that is estimated based on the amount of un- |
| 6 | compensated care provided by the hospital |
| 7 | based on criteria for uncompensated care as de- |
| 8 | termined by the Secretary, which shall exclude |
| 9 | bad debt. |
| 10 | (2) Significant decrease in National Rate |
| 11 | OF UNINSURANCE AS A RESULT OF THIS ACT.—For |
| 12 | purposes of this subsection— |
| 13 | (A) In general.—There is a "significant |
| 14 | decrease in the national rate of uninsurance as |
| 15 | a result of this Act" if there is a decrease in |
| 16 | the national rate of uninsurance (as defined in |
| 17 | subparagraph (B)) from 2010 to 2012 that ex- |
| 18 | ceeds 8 percentage points. |
| 19 | (B) NATIONAL RATE OF UNINSURANCE |
| 20 | DEFINED.—The term "national rate of |
| 21 | uninsurance" means, for a year, such rate for |
| 22 | the under-65 population for the year as deter- |
| 23 | mined and published by the Bureau of the Cen- |
| 24 | sus in its Current Population Survey in or |
| 25 | about September of the succeeding year. |

| 1 | (3) Uncompensated care increase.— |
|----|---|
| 2 | (A) Computation of dsh savings.—For |
| 3 | each fiscal year (beginning with fiscal year |
| 4 | 2015), the Secretary shall estimate the aggre- |
| 5 | gate reduction in Medicare DSH that will result |
| 6 | from the adjustment under paragraph $(1)(A)$. |
| 7 | (B) STRUCTURE OF PAYMENT IN- |
| 8 | CREASE.—The Secretary shall compute the in- |
| 9 | crease in Medicare DSH under paragraph |
| 10 | (1)(B) for a fiscal year in accordance with a |
| 11 | formula established by the Secretary that pro- |
| 12 | vides that— |
| 13 | (i) the aggregate amount of such in- |
| 14 | crease for the fiscal year does not exceed |
| 15 | 50 percent of the aggregate reduction in |
| 16 | Medicare DSH estimated by the Secretary |
| 17 | for such fiscal year; and |
| 18 | (ii) hospitals with higher levels of un- |
| 19 | compensated care receive a greater in- |
| 20 | crease. |
| 21 | (c) Medicare DSH.—In this section, the term |
| 22 | "Medicare DSH" means adjustments in payments under |
| 23 | section $1886(d)(5)(F)$ of the Social Security Act (42) |
| 24 | U.S.C. 1395ww(d)(5)(F)) for inpatient hospital services |
| 25 | furnished by disproportionate share hospitals. |

1 SEC. 1222. REDUCTION IN MEDICAID DSH.

| 2 | (a) Report.— |
|----|--|
| 3 | (1) In General.—Not later than January 1, |
| 4 | 2014, the Secretary of Health and Human Services |
| 5 | (in this title referred to as the "Secretary") shall |
| 6 | submit to Congress a report concerning the extent to |
| 7 | which, based upon the impact of the health care re- |
| 8 | forms carried out under this Act in reducing the |
| 9 | number of uninsured individuals, there is a contin- |
| 10 | ued role for Medicaid DSH. In preparing the report, |
| 11 | the Secretary shall consult with community-based |
| 12 | health care networks serving low-income bene- |
| 13 | ficiaries. |
| 14 | (2) Matters to be included.—The report |
| 15 | shall include the following: |
| 16 | (A) RECOMMENDATIONS.—Recommenda- |
| 17 | tions regarding— |
| 18 | (i) the appropriate targeting of Med- |
| 19 | icaid DSH within States; and |
| 20 | (ii) the distribution of Medicaid DSH |
| 21 | among the States. |
| 22 | (B) Specification of DSH Health Re- |
| 23 | FORM METHODOLOGY.—The DSH Health Re- |
| 24 | form methodology described in paragraph (2) of |
| 25 | subsection (b) for purposes of implementing the |
| 26 | requirements of such subsection. |

| 1 | (3) Coordination with medicare dsh re- |
|----|--|
| 2 | PORT.—The Secretary shall coordinate the report |
| 3 | under this subsection with the report on Medicare |
| 4 | DSH under section 1221. |
| 5 | (4) Medicaid dsh.—In this section, the term |
| 6 | "Medicaid DSH" means adjustments in payments |
| 7 | under section 1923 of the Social Security Act for in- |
| 8 | patient hospital services furnished by dispropor- |
| 9 | tionate share hospitals. |
| 10 | (b) Medicaid DSH Reductions.— |
| 11 | (1) In general.—If there is a significant de- |
| 12 | crease in the national rate of uninsurance as a result |
| 13 | of this Act (as determined under section |
| 14 | 1221(a)(2)(A)), then the Secretary of Health and |
| 15 | Human Services shall reduce Medicaid DSH so as to |
| 16 | reduce total Federal payments to all States for such |
| 17 | purpose by $$1,500,000,000$ in fiscal year 2015, |
| 18 | \$2,500,000,000 in fiscal year 2016 , and |
| 19 | \$6,000,000,000 in fiscal year 2017. |
| 20 | (2) DSH HEALTH REFORM METHODOLOGY.— |
| 21 | The Secretary shall carry out paragraph (1) through |
| 22 | use of a DSH Health Reform methodology issued by |
| 23 | the Secretary that imposes the largest percentage re- |
| 24 | ductions on the States that— |

| 1 | (A) have the lowest percentages of unin- |
|----|--|
| 2 | sured individuals (determined on the basis of |
| 3 | audited hospital cost reports) during the most |
| 4 | recent year for which such data are available; |
| 5 | or |
| 6 | (B) do not target their DSH payments |
| 7 | on— |
| 8 | (i) hospitals with high volumes of |
| 9 | Medicaid inpatients (as defined in section |
| 10 | 1923(b)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act |
| 11 | (42 U.S.C. 1396r-4(b)(1)(A)); and |
| 12 | (ii) hospitals that have high levels of |
| 13 | uncompensated care (excluding bad debt). |
| 14 | (3) DSH allotment publications.— |
| 15 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than the pub- |
| 16 | lication deadline specified in subparagraph (B), |
| 17 | the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Reg- |
| 18 | ister a notice specifying the DSH allotment to |
| 19 | each State under 1923(f) of the Social Security |
| 20 | Act for the respective fiscal year specified in |
| 21 | such subparagraph, consistent with the applica- |
| 22 | tion of the DSH Health Reform methodology |
| 23 | described in paragraph (2). |

| 1 | (B) Publication deadline.—The publi- |
|----|---|
| 2 | cation deadline specified in this subparagraph |
| 3 | is— |
| 4 | (i) January 1, 2014, with respect to |
| 5 | DSH allotments described in subparagraph |
| 6 | (A) for fiscal year 2015; |
| 7 | (ii) January 1, 2015, with respect to |
| 8 | DSH allotments described in subparagraph |
| 9 | (A) for fiscal year 2016; and |
| 10 | (iii) January 1, 2016, with respect to |
| 11 | DSH allotments described in subparagraph |
| 12 | (A) for fiscal year 2017. |
| 13 | (c) Conforming Amendments.— |
| 14 | (1) Section 1923(f) of the Social Security Act |
| 15 | (42 U.S.C. 1396r-4(f)) is amended— |
| 16 | (A) by redesignating paragraph (7) as |
| 17 | paragraph (8); and |
| 18 | (B) by inserting after paragraph (6) the |
| 19 | following new paragraph: |
| 20 | "(7) Special rule for fiscal years 2015, |
| 21 | 2016, AND 2017.—Notwithstanding paragraph (2), if |
| 22 | the Secretary makes a reduction under section |
| 23 | 1222(b)(1) of the Siding with America's Patients |
| 24 | Act, the total DSH allotments for all States for— |

| 1 | "(A) fiscal year 2015, shall be the total |
|----|--|
| 2 | DSH allotments that would otherwise be deter- |
| 3 | mined under this subsection for such fiscal year |
| 4 | decreased by \$1,500,000,000; |
| 5 | "(B) fiscal year 2016, shall be the total |
| 6 | DSH allotments that would otherwise be deter- |
| 7 | mined under this subsection for such fiscal year |
| 8 | decreased by $$2,500,000,000$; and |
| 9 | "(C) fiscal year 2017, shall be the total |
| 10 | DSH allotments that would otherwise be deter- |
| 11 | mined under this subsection for such fiscal year |
| 12 | decreased by \$6,000,000,000.". |
| 13 | (2) Section 1923(b)(4) of such Act (42 U.S.C. |
| 14 | 1396r-4(b)(4)) is amended by adding before the pe- |
| 15 | riod the following: "or to affect the authority of the |
| 16 | Secretary to issue and implement the DSH Health |
| 17 | Reform methodology under section 1704(b)(2) of the |
| 18 | Siding with America's Patients Act". |
| 19 | (d) Disproportionate Share Hospitals (DSH) |
| 20 | AND ESSENTIAL ACCESS HOSPITAL (EAH) NON-DIS- |
| 21 | CRIMINATION.— |
| 22 | (1) In general.—Section 1923(d) of the So- |
| 23 | cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396r-4) is amended |
| 24 | by adding at the end the following new paragraph: |

| 1 | "(4) No hospital may be defined or deemed as |
|----|---|
| 2 | a disproportionate share hospital, or as an essential |
| 3 | access hospital (for purposes of subsection |
| 4 | (f)(6)(A)(iv), under a State plan under this title or |
| 5 | subsection (b) of this section (including any waiver |
| 6 | under section 1115) unless the hospital— |
| 7 | "(A) provides services to beneficiaries |
| 8 | under this title without discrimination on the |
| 9 | ground of race, color, national origin, creed, |
| 10 | source of payment, status as a beneficiary |
| 11 | under this title, or any other ground unrelated |
| 12 | to such beneficiary's need for the services or the |
| 13 | availability of the needed services in the hos- |
| 14 | pital; and |
| 15 | "(B) makes arrangements for, and accepts, |
| 16 | reimbursement under this title for services pro- |
| 17 | vided to eligible beneficiaries under this title.". |
| 18 | (2) Effective date.—The amendment made |
| 19 | by subsection (a) shall be apply to expenditures |
| 20 | made on or after July 1, 2010. |

| 1 | Subtitle D—Fraud, Waste, and |
|----|--|
| 2 | Abuse |
| 3 | SEC. 1231. PROVIDE ADEQUATE FUNDING TO HHS OIG AND |
| 4 | HCFAC. |
| 5 | (a) HCFAC Funding.—Section 1817(k)(3)(A) of |
| 6 | the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. $1395i(k)(3)(A)$) is |
| 7 | amended— |
| 8 | (1) in clause (i)— |
| 9 | (A) in subclause (IV), by striking "2009, |
| 10 | and 2010" and inserting "and 2009"; and |
| 11 | (B) by amending subclause (V) to read as |
| 12 | follows: |
| 13 | "(V) for each fiscal year after fis- |
| 14 | cal year 2009, \$300,000,000."; and |
| 15 | (2) in clause (ii)— |
| 16 | (A) in subclause (IX), by striking "2009, |
| 17 | and 2010" and inserting "and 2009"; and |
| 18 | (B) in subclause (X), by striking "2010" |
| 19 | and inserting "2009" and by inserting before |
| 20 | the period at the end the following: ", plus the |
| 21 | amount by which the amount made available |
| 22 | under clause (i)(V) for fiscal year 2010 exceeds |
| 23 | the amount made available under clause (i)(IV) |
| 24 | for 2009". |

- 1 (b) OIG FUNDING.—There are authorized to be ap-
- 2 propriated for each of fiscal years 2010 through 2019
- 3 \$100,000,000 for the Office of the Inspector General of
- 4 the Department of Health and Human Services for fraud
- 5 prevention activities under the Medicare and Medicaid
- 6 programs.

7 SEC. 1232. IMPROVED ENFORCEMENT OF THE MEDICARE

- 8 SECONDARY PAYOR PROVISIONS.
- 9 (a) In General.—The Secretary, in coordination
- 10 with the Inspector General of the Department of Health
- 11 and Human Services, shall provide through the Coordina-
- 12 tion of Benefits Contractor for the identification of in-
- 13 stances where the Medicare program should be, but is not,
- 14 acting as a secondary payer to an individual's private
- 15 health benefits coverage under section 1862(b) of the So-
- 16 cial Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395y(b)).
- 17 (b) Updating Procedures.—The Secretary shall
- 18 update procedures for identifying and resolving credit bal-
- 19 ance situations which occur under the Medicare program
- 20 when payment under such title and from other health ben-
- 21 efit plans exceed the providers' charges or the allowed
- 22 amount.
- 23 (c) Report on Improved Enforcement.—Not
- 24 later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this
- 25 Act, the Secretary shall submit a report to Congress on

| 1 | progress made in improved enforcement of the Medicare |
|----|--|
| 2 | secondary payor provisions, including recoupment of credit |
| 3 | balances. |
| 4 | SEC. 1233. STRENGTHEN MEDICARE PROVIDER ENROLL- |
| 5 | MENT STANDARDS AND SAFEGUARDS. |
| 6 | (a) Strengthening Medicare Provider Num- |
| 7 | BERS.— |
| 8 | (1) Screening New Providers.—As a condi- |
| 9 | tion of a provider of services or a supplier, including |
| 10 | durable medical equipment suppliers and home |
| 11 | health agencies, applying for the first time for a pro- |
| 12 | vider number under the Medicare program and be- |
| 13 | fore granting billing privileges under such title, the |
| 14 | Secretary shall screen the provider or supplier for a |
| 15 | criminal background or other financial or oper- |
| 16 | ational irregularities through fingerprinting, licen- |
| 17 | sure checks, site-visits, other database checks. |
| 18 | (2) APPLICATION FEES.—The Secretary shall |
| 19 | impose an application charge on such a provider or |
| 20 | supplier in order to cover the Secretary's costs in |
| 21 | performing the screening required under paragraph |
| 22 | (1). |
| 23 | (3) Provisional approval.—During an ini- |
| 24 | tial, provisional period (specified by the Secretary) |
| 25 | In which such a provider or supplier has been issued |

| 1 | such a number, the Secretary shall provide enhanced |
|----|--|
| 2 | oversight of the activities of such provider or sup- |
| 3 | plier under the Medicare program, such as through |
| 4 | prepayment review and payment limitations. |
| 5 | (4) Penalties for false statements.—In |
| 6 | the case of a provider or supplier that knowingly |
| 7 | makes a false statement in an application for such |
| 8 | a number, the Secretary may exclude the provider or |
| 9 | supplier from participation under the Medicare pro- |
| 10 | gram, or may impose a civil money penalty (in the |
| 11 | amount described in section 1128A(a)(4) of the So- |
| 12 | cial Security Act), in the same manner as the Sec- |
| 13 | retary may impose such an exclusion or penalty |
| 14 | under sections 1128 and 1128A, respectively, of |
| 15 | such Act in the case of knowing presentation of a |
| 16 | false claim described in section 1128A(a)(1)(A) of |
| 17 | such Act. |
| 18 | (5) Disclosure requirements.—With re- |
| 19 | spect to approval of such an application, the Sec- |
| 20 | retary— |
| 21 | (A) shall require applicants to disclose pre- |
| 22 | vious affiliation with enrolled entities that have |
| 23 | uncollected debt related to the Medicare or |
| 24 | Medicaid programs; |

| 1 | (B) may deny approval if the Secretary de- |
|----|--|
| 2 | termines that these affiliations pose undue risk |
| 3 | to the Medicare or Medicaid program, subject |
| 4 | to an appeals process for the applicant as deter- |
| 5 | mined by the Secretary; and |
| 6 | (C) may implement enhanced safeguards |
| 7 | (such as surety bonds). |
| 8 | (b) Moratoria.—The Secretary may impose mora- |
| 9 | toria on approval of provider and supplier numbers under |
| 10 | the Medicare program for new providers of services and |
| 11 | suppliers as determined necessary to prevent or combat |
| 12 | fraud a period of delay for any one applicant cannot ex- |
| 13 | ceed 30 days unless cause is shown by the Secretary. |
| 14 | (e) Funding.—There are authorized to be appro- |
| 15 | priated to carry out this section such sums as may be nec- |
| 16 | essary. |
| 17 | SEC. 1234. TRACKING BANNED PROVIDERS ACROSS STATE |
| 18 | LINES. |
| 19 | (a) Greater Coordination.—The Secretary shall |
| 20 | provide for increased coordination between the Adminis- |
| 21 | trator of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services |
| 22 | (in this section referred to as "CMS") and its regional |
| 23 | offices to ensure that providers of services and suppliers |
| 24 | that have operated in one State and are excluded from |
| 25 | participation in the Medicare program are unable to begin |

| 1 | operation and participation in the Medicare program in |
|----|---|
| 2 | another State. |
| 3 | (b) Improved Information Systems.— |
| 4 | (1) In general.—The Secretary shall improve |
| 5 | information systems to allow greater integration be- |
| 6 | tween databases under the Medicare program so |
| 7 | that— |
| 8 | (A) medicare administrative contractors, |
| 9 | fiscal intermediaries, and carriers have imme- |
| 10 | diate access to information identifying providers |
| 11 | and suppliers excluded from participation in the |
| 12 | Medicare and Medicaid program and other Fed- |
| 13 | eral health care programs; and |
| 14 | (B) such information can be shared across |
| 15 | Federal health care programs and agencies, in- |
| 16 | cluding between the Departments of Health and |
| 17 | Human Services, the Social Security Adminis- |
| 18 | tration, the Department of Veterans Affairs, |
| 19 | the Department of Defense, the Department of |
| 20 | Justice, and the Office of Personnel Manage- |
| 21 | ment. |
| 22 | (c) Medicare/Medicaid "One PI" Database.— |
| 23 | The Secretary shall implement a database that includes |
| 24 | claims and payment data for all components of the Medi- |
| 25 | care program and the Medicaid program. |

| 1 | (d) Authorizing Expanded Data Matching.— |
|----|---|
| 2 | Notwithstanding any provision of the Computer Matching |
| 3 | and Privacy Protection Act of 1988 to the contrary— |
| 4 | (1) the Secretary and the Inspector General in |
| 5 | the Department of Health and Human Services may |
| 6 | perform data matching of data from the Medicare |
| 7 | program with data from the Medicaid program; and |
| 8 | (2) the Commissioner of Social Security and the |
| 9 | Secretary may perform data matching of data of the |
| 10 | Social Security Administration with data from the |
| 11 | Medicare and Medicaid programs. |
| 12 | (e) Consolidation of Data Bases.—The Sec- |
| 13 | retary shall consolidate and expand into a centralized data |
| 14 | base for individuals and entities that have been excluded |
| 15 | from Federal health care programs the Healthcare Integ- |
| 16 | rity and Protection Data Bank, the National Practitioner |
| 17 | Data Bank, the List of Excluded Individuals/Entities, and |
| 18 | a national patient abuse/neglect registry. |
| 19 | (f) Comprehensive Provider Database.— |
| 20 | (1) Establishment.—The Secretary shall es- |
| 21 | tablish a comprehensive database that includes infor- |
| 22 | mation on providers of services, suppliers, and re- |
| 23 | lated entities participating in the Medicare program, |
| 24 | the Medicaid program, or both. Such database shall |
| 25 | include, information on ownership and business rela- |

| 1 | tionships, history of adverse actions, results of site |
|----|--|
| 2 | visits or other monitoring by any program. |
| 3 | (2) Use.—Prior to issuing a provider or sup- |
| 4 | plier number for an entity under the Medicare pro- |
| 5 | gram, the Secretary shall obtain information on the |
| 6 | entity from such database to assure the entity quali- |
| 7 | fies for the issuance of such a number. |
| 8 | (g) Comprehensive Sanctions Database.—The |
| 9 | Secretary shall establish a comprehensive sanctions data- |
| 10 | base on sanctions imposed on providers of services, sup- |
| 11 | pliers, and related entities. Such database shall be over- |
| 12 | seen by the Inspector General of the Department of |
| 13 | Health and Human Services and shall be linked to related |
| 14 | databases maintained by State licensure boards and by |
| 15 | Federal or State law enforcement agencies. |
| 16 | (h) Access to Claims and Payment Data- |
| 17 | BASES.—The Secretary shall ensure that the Inspector |
| 18 | General of the Department of Health and Human Services |
| 19 | and Federal law enforcement agencies have direct access |
| 20 | to all claims and payment databases of the Secretary |
| 21 | under the Medicare or Medicaid programs. |
| 22 | (i) CIVIL MONEY PENALTIES FOR SUBMISSION OF |
| 23 | Erroneous Information.—In the case of a provider of |
| 24 | services, supplier, or other entity that knowingly submits |
| 25 | erroneous information that serves as a basis for payment |

- 1 of any entity under the Medicare or Medicaid program,
- 2 the Secretary may impose a civil money penalty of not to
- 3 exceed \$50,000 for each such erroneous submission. A
- 4 civil money penalty under this subsection shall be imposed
- 5 and collected in the same manner as a civil money penalty
- 6 under subsection (a) of section 1128A of the Social Secu-
- 7 rity Act is imposed and collected under that section.
- 8 SEC. 1235. REINSTATE THE MEDICARE TRIGGER.
- 9 Section 3 of House Resolution 5 of the One Hundred
- 10 Eleventh Congress is amended by striking subsection (e)
- 11 (relating to Medicare cost containment).